X

City of Killeen

Agenda

City Council

Tuesday, September 13, 20	5:00	PM	Killeen City Hall City Council Chambers 101 North College Street Killeen, Texas 76541
Call to Order and Rol	Call		
	Gregory Johnson Jι	rockley Moore onathan Okray uan Rivera vick Young	
Invocation			
Pledge of Allegiance			
Approval of Agenda			
Minutes			
MN-16-022	Consider Minutes of Regular C <u>Attachments:</u> <u>Minutes</u>	City Council Meeting of Aug	gust 23, 2016.
MN-16-023	Consider Minutes of Special C <u>Attachments:</u> <u>Minutes</u>	ity Council Meeting of Aug	ust 30, 2016.
	Consider Minutes of Special C 2016. <u>Attachments:</u> <u>Minutes</u>	ity Council Meeting of Sep	tember 6,
Resolutions			
	Consider a memorandum/resovarious boards, commissions, <u>Attachments:</u> Council Memorandu	and commissions sub-com	
	Consider a memorandum/reso with Subway Real Estate, LLC Regional Airport.	for leased premises at Kill	•
	<u>Attachments:</u> Council Memorandu Subway Termination		

RS-16-103 Consider a memorandum/resolution authorizing Change Order No. 61 with James Construction Group, LLC to the US 190/FM 2410/Rosewood Drive project.

Attachments: Council Memorandum

Change Order

Change Order Worksheet
Change Order History

<u>RS-16-104</u> Consider a memorandum/resolution approving an agreement with the Killeen Economic Development Corporation to provide economic development services.

Attachments: Council Memorandum

KEDC Agreement

Consider a memorandum/resolution approving an agreement with the Greater Killeen Chamber of Commerce to provide economic development services.

Attachments: Council Memorandum

GKCC Agreement

RS-16-106 Consider a memorandum/resolution amending rates and fees for the Killeen Civic and Conference Center complex.

Attachments: Council Memorandum

Rental Rates - Proposed

RS-16-107 Consider a memorandum/resolution accepting ratification of an Airport Improvement Program (AIP) Grant.

Attachments: Council Memorandum

Grant Offer

Public Hearings

PH-16-032

HOLD a public hearing and consider an ordinance requested by Kay Hedden (Case #Z16-15) to rezone 1.691 acres, being Lot 2, Block 1, Kay H. Addition, from "R-1" (Single-Family Residential District) and "B-3" (Local Business District) to "B-3" (Local Business District). The property is located at 107 W. Stan Schlueter Loop (FM 3470), Killeen, Texas.

Attachments: Council Memorandum

Attachment to CCMO

Minutes

Ordinance

Application

Location map

Buffer map

Considerations

Opposition

PH-16-033

HOLD a public hearing on the FY 2017 Proposed Annual Budget and Plan of Municipal Services for the fiscal year October 1, 2016, through September 30, 2017, and proposed changes to such budget. (2nd of 2 Public Hearings)

Attachments: Council Memorandum

Ordinances

OR-16-012 Consider an ordinance approving Killeen Arts Commission recommendations for grant allocations of FY17 Hotel Occupancy Tax funds.

Attachments: Council Memorandum

FY 17 Arts Commission Grant Recommendations

Ordinance

OR-16-013

Consider an ordinance amending Chapter 2 (Fees) and Chapter 30 (Water, Sewers and Sewage Disposal) of the City of Killeen Code of Ordinances by adjusting Community Service Fees and implementing a Water Rate Design Change.

Attachments: Council Memorandum

Ord<u>inance</u>

OR-16-014

Consider an ordinance repealing the discount for early payment of ad valorem taxes, installment payment plan and penalties for delinquent payment of ad valorem taxes.

Attachments: Council Memorandum

Ordinance

OR-16-015

Consider an ordinance adopting a budget for operating the municipal government of Killeen for the fiscal year October 1, 2016, through September 30, 2017.

Attachments: Council Memorandum

Ordinance

OR-16-016

Consider a memorandum/resolution ratifying the property tax increase

reflected in the Annual Budget and Plan of Municipal Services for the fiscal year October 1, 2016, through September 30, 2017.

Attachments: Council Memorandum

OR-16-018A Consider a memorandum/resolution approving the interest and sinking tax rate for FY 2017.

Attachments: Council Memorandum

OR-16-018B Consider a memorandum/resolution approving the Maintenance and

Operations Tax Rate for FY 2017.

<u>Attachments:</u> Council Memorandum

OR-16-017 Consider an ordinance setting the Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2017.

Attachments: Council Memorandum

Ordinance

OR-16-019 Consider an ordinance adding additional citizen members to the Animal

Advisory Committee.

Attachments: Council Memorandum

Ordinance

Adjournment

I certify that the above notice of meeting was posted on the Internet and on the bulletin boards at Killeen City Hall and at the Killeen Police Department on or before 5:00 p.m. on September 9, 2016.

Dianna Barker, City Secretary

The public is hereby informed that notices for City of Killeen meetings will no longer distinguish between matters to be discussed in open or closed session of a meeting. This practice is in accordance with rulings by the Texas Attorney General that, under the Texas Open Meetings Act, the City Council may convene a closed session to discuss any matter listed on the agenda, without prior or further notice, if the matter is one that the Open Meetings Act allows to be discussed in a closed session.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Law [V.T.C.A., Government Code, § 551.001 et seq.]. This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act [42 USC 12101 (1991)]. The facility is wheelchair accessible and handicap parking is available. Requests for sign interpretive services are available upon requests received at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. To make arrangements for those services, please call 254-501-7700, City Manager's Office, or TDD 1-800-734-2989.

Notice of Meetings

The Mayor and/or City Council have been invited to attend and/or participate in the following meetings/conferences/events. Although a quorum of the members of the City Council may or may not be available to attend this meeting, this notice is being posted to meet the requirements of the Texas Open Meetings Act and subsequent opinions of the Texas Attorney General's Office. No official action will be taken by Council.

- GKCC Annual Banquet, September 22, 2016, 6:00 p.m., Killeen Civic and Conference Center
- Hispanic American Chamber Banquet, September 24, 2016, 6:00 p.m., Courtyard Marriott

Dedicated Service -- Every Day, for Everyone!



Legislation Details

File #: MN-16-022 Version: 1 Name: Minutes of Regular City Council Meeting of August

23, 2016

Type: Minutes Status: Minutes

File created: 8/19/2016 In control: City Council

On agenda: 9/13/2016 Final action:

Title: Consider Minutes of Regular City Council Meeting of August 23, 2016.

Sponsors: City Secretary

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: Minutes

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
9/6/2016	1	City Council Workshop		

Regular City Council Meeting Killeen City Hall August 23, 2016 at 5:00 p.m.

Presiding: Mayor Jose L. Segarra

Attending: Mayor Pro-Tem Brockley Moore, Councilmembers Jim Kilpatrick, Juan Rivera, Shirley

Fleming, Gregory Johnson, Jonathan Okray, and Richard Young

Also attending were Interim City Manager Lillian Ann Farris, City Attorney Kathryn

Davis, City Secretary Dianna Barker, and Sergeant-at-Arms Gillman.

Mr. Jones gave the invocation, and Councilmember Fleming led everyone in the Pledge of Allegiance.

Approval of Agenda

Motion was made by Mayor Pro-Tem Moore to approve the agenda as written. Motion seconded by Councilmember Fleming. The motion carried unanimously.

Minutes

Motion was made by Councilmember Kilpatrick to approve the minutes of the August 9th Regular City Council Meeting. Motion was seconded by Councilmember Rivera. Motion carried unanimously.

Motion was made by Councilmember Kilpatrick to approve the minutes of the August 16th Special City Council Meeting. Motion was seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Moore. Motion carried unanimously.

Resolutions

RS-16-097 Consider a memorandum/resolution authorizing the rejection of Bid No. 16-21 for the F.M. 3470 and Bunny Trail Drainage Improvement project.

Staff comments: Scott Osburn

One (1) bid was received from TTG Utilities, LP. The bid was evaluated and a discrepancy in the base bid was found. City staff recommends that the City Council reject the bid submission from TTG Utilities, LP, for Bid 16-21 for the F.M. 3470 and Bunny Trail Drainage Improvement project due to cost.

Motion was made by Councilmember Okray to approve RS-16-097. Motion was seconded by Councilmember Rivera. Motion carried unanimously.

RS-16-098 Consider a memorandum/resolution approving a proposal for the purchase and installation of wildlife hazard reduction equipment at Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport/Robert Gray Army Airfield.

Staff comments: Matthew Van Valkenburgh

Staff has negotiated a contract with Reed-Joseph International for the purchase and installation of the Wildlife Hazard Reduction Equipment at KFHRA/RGAAF, for the

amount of \$147,135.00. Staff recommends the City Council award a contract to Reed-Joseph International in the amount of \$147,135.00 for the Wildlife Hazard Reduction Equipment and authorize the City Manager to execute all necessary contract documents and any and all change orders within the amounts set by state and local laws.

Motion was made by Councilmember Johnson to approve RS-16-098. Motion was seconded by Mayor Pro-Tem Moore. Motion carried unanimously.

RS-16-099 Consider a memorandum/resolution authorizing the execution of Change Order No. 10 to McLean Construction, Inc. for the Trimmier Road Widening Project.

Staff comments: David Olson

Change Order No. 10 modifies plan quantities for items of work to the City's Trimmier Road Widening project. The additional quantities are needed to ensure connectivity of the new intersections to the City's existing signalization system and Traffic Management Center and to meet new accessibility standards. City staff recommends the City Council authorize the City Manager to execute Change Order No. 10 with McLean Construction, Inc., increasing the cost of the contract by \$128,861.10.

Motion was made by Councilmember Okray to approve RS-16-099. Motion was seconded by Councilmember Rivera. Motion failed 3 to 4 with Councilmember Johnson, Councilmember Young, Councilmember Kilpatrick, and Councilmember Fleming opposing.

RS-16-100 Consider a memorandum/resolution authorizing a lease agreement amendment with Bell County Human Services for space at the Killeen Arts & Activities Center.

Staff comments: Kathy Davis

The county would like to propose a one-year term with two (2) additional one (1) year terms. Staff recommends that council approve this lease amendment with Bell County and authorize the interim city manager to execute the lease agreement - Amendment No.1 with Bell County for the space at the Killeen Arts & Activities Center occupied by Bell County Human Services.

Motion was made by Councilmember Fleming to approve RS-16-100. Motion was seconded by Councilmember Kilpatrick. Motion carried unanimously.

RS-16-101 Consider a memorandum/resolution authorizing completing the process to establish a Transportation Utility and implement a Transportation Utility Fee.

Staff comments: Scott Osburn

A Transportation Utility Fee (TUF) or Transportation User Fee (TUF) is a monthly fee based on use of the transportation system. The fees are calculated proportionately to road demand usage based on vehicle miles traveled per land use. The establishment of a TUF to fund road maintenance lessens the reliance on general funds for roadway maintenance and improvements and provides a sustainable source of funding for street maintenance. City staff recommends that City Council formally authorize the completion of the TUF establishment and TUF fee implementation processes, to include authorizing the City Manager to move forward with the process as detailed above.

Dr. Farris spoke on the 'why' the city needs a TUF and explained what the TUF funds would be used for.

Councilmember Young stated for the record that he is in favor of TUF as a solution to long term street problems.

Motion was made by Councilmember Rivera to disapprove RS-16-101. Motion was seconded by Councilmember Kilpatrick. Motion carried 6 to 1 with Councilmember Young opposing.

Ordinances

OR-16-011 Consider an ordinance repealing Chapter 24, Article II, Division 4, Section 24-87 of the Killeen Code of Ordinances dissolving residential curbside recycling service and amending Chapter 24, Article II, Division 6, Recycling rates.

The City Secretary read the caption of the ordinance.

AN ORDINANCE REPEALING CHAPTER 24, ARTICLE II, DIVISION 4, SECTION 24-87 RESIDENTIAL CURBSIDE RECYCLING SERVICE AND AMENDING CHAPTER 24, ARTICLE II, DIVISION 6, SECTION 24-117 RECYCLING RATES, OF THE OFFICIAL CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN, TEXAS, OF THE SOLID WASTE SYSTEM; PROVIDING FOR THE REPEAL OF CONFLICTING PROVISIONS; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Staff comments: Scott Osburn

The City's adopted Solid Waste Master Plan recommends dissolving residential curbside collection of recyclable materials because it is not cost effective. City staff recommends that City Council approve the attached ordinance repealing the residential curbside recycling program and amending related fees, effective October 1, 2016, and authorize the City's Solid Waste Division to effectuate the cessation of the program to include, without limitation, notifying customers, ceasing to accept new recycling customers, and ceasing to replace bins of existing customers when lost, damaged or destroyed, and liquidating assets in accordance with City policies.

Motion was made by Councilmember Okray to approve OR-16-011. Motion was seconded by Councilmember Rivera. Motion carried unanimously.

Public Hearings

PH-16-028 HOLD a public hearing and consider an ordinance requested by 439 Lakeview Development Ltd. (Case #Z16-14) to rezone approximately 8.12 acres, being Lots 1-13, Block 11, Lots 1-4, Block 12 and Lots 1-4, Block 13, Lakeview Park Subdivision, from "R-3" (Multifamily Residential District) and "B-3" (Local Business District) to a Planned Unit Development (PUD) for "SF-2" (Single-Family Residential District) uses. The properties are locally known as 1500 through 1506, 1508, 1510, 1512, 1601, 1603, 1605, 1606, 1608 through 1613 and 1701 Justin Lane, Killeen, Texas.

The City Secretary read the caption of the ordinance.

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN BY CHANGING THE ZONING OF CERTAIN PROPERTY OUT OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM R-3 (MULTIFAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT) AND B-3 (LOCAL BUSINESS DISTRICT) TO A PLANNED UNIT

DEVELOPMENT (PUD) WITH SF-2 (SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT) USES; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR THE REPEAL OF CONFLICTING PROVISIONS; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Staff comments: Tony McIlwain

The staff notified sixteen (16) surrounding property owners regarding this request. Staff has received a response of support from Dale Hennig, the owner of 1700 and 1702 Cedarview Circle. The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of the applicant's PUD request, excluding Lots 1 through 3 and the remainder tract, which are located at the northwest corner of the concept plan. The purpose of excluding this portion of the property from the concept plan is to reduce the total number of lots from thirty-three (33) to thirty (30), thus removing the need for two access points.

Mayor Segarra opened the public hearing.

Ben Purser, 3306 Lineage Loop - spoke in favor of request.

With no one else appearing the public hearing was closed.

Motion was made by Councilmember Fleming to approve PH-16-028. Motion was seconded by Councilmember Okray. Motion carried unanimously.

Mayor Segarra announced that the City Council will adopt the FY 2017 Annual Budget and Tax Rate at the regular city council meeting on Tuesday, September 13th, 5:00p.m. at City Hall Council Chambers.

Adjournment

With no further business, upon motion being made by Mayor Pro-tem Moore, seconded by Councilmember Kilpatrick, and unanimously approved, the meeting was adjourned at 6:15 p.m.



Legislation Details

File #: MN-16-023 Version: 1 Name: Minutes of Special City Council Meeting of August

30, 2016

Type: Minutes Status: Minutes

File created: 8/19/2016 In control: City Council

On agenda: 9/13/2016 Final action:

Title: Consider Minutes of Special City Council Meeting of August 30, 2016.

Sponsors: City Secretary

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: Minutes

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
9/6/2016	1	City Council Workshop		

Special City Council Meeting Killeen City Hall August 30, 2016 at 5:00 p.m.

Presiding: Mayor Jose L. Segarra

Attending: Mayor Pro-Tem Brockley Moore, Councilmembers Jim Kilpatrick, Juan Rivera,

Shirley Fleming, Gregory Johnson, Jonathan Okray, and Richard Young

Also attending were Interim City Manager Lillian Ann Farris, City Attorney

Kathryn Davis, City Secretary Dianna Barker, and Sergeant-at-Arms Gillman.

Approval of Agenda

Motion was made by Mayor Pro-Tem Moore to approve the agenda as written. Motion seconded by Councilmember Fleming. The motion carried unanimously.

Public Hearings

PH-16-029 HOLD a public hearing on the tax rate for the fiscal year October 1, 2016 through September 30, 2017 and setting the date of September 13, 2016 to adopt the tax rate. (1st of 2 Public Hearings)

Staff comments: Johnathan Locke

On August 16, 2016 City Council set the preliminary tax rate for the FY 2017 Proposed Annual Budget and Plan of Municipal Services at the current adopted rate of .7498. The effective rate for FY 2017 is .7368. August 30, 2016, is the first of two public hearings. The second public hearing will be held at a City Council meeting on September 6, 2016.

Mayor Segarra opened the public hearing.

Larry Smith, 4306 Teal Drive - spoke against a tax rate increase.

Darrel Peters, 3513 Bamboo Lane - spoke against a tax rate increase.

George Arnold, 3400 Toledo Drive - spoke against a tax rate increase.

Renate Reams, 6705 Alvin Drive - spoke against a tax rate increase.

Sandra Johnson, 4702 Jim Ave - spoke against a tax rate increase.

Wendy Cahill, 3400 Hereford Lane - spoke against a tax rate increase.

Arturo Cortez, 406 Alexander Street - spoke against a tax rate increase.

Araceli Cook, 2803 Derby Drive - does not have problem with proposed tax rate.

Daniel Chavez, 4913 Parkwood Drive - spoke against a tax rate increase.

Brigitte Roman, 1302 Loyal Lane - spoke against a tax rate increase.

Steve Suralie, 3905 Edgefield Street - spoke against a tax rate increase.

Mark Clifford, 1006 San Antonio Street -not against or for a tax rate increase.

Maxine Hancock, 1505 Nicholas Circle - spoke against a tax rate increase.

Kathy Harkin, 6607 Rein Drive - not for or against a tax rate increase.

Eddie Malbroue, 1406 Pine Drive - spoke against a tax rate increase. Harold Butchart, 309 S. 2nd Street - spoke against a tax rate increase.

Milsa Nazario, 1212 Wales Drive - spoke against a tax rate increase.

Raul Villaronga, 602 Trout Cove - opposes a raise in the tax rate and understands that the city council is not proposing to raise the tax rate.

With no one else appearing, Mayor Segarra closed the public hearing.

Next public hearing will be Tuesday, September 6, 2016.

Mayor Segarra announced that the City Council will vote on the FY2017 Tax Rate and Budget with any proposed changes on Tuesday, September 13th at 5:00p.m., City Hall Council Chambers.

Adjournment

With no further business, upon motion being made by Mayor Pro-Tem Moore, seconded by Councilmember Rivera, and unanimously approved, the meeting was adjourned at 5:35 p.m.



Legislation Details

File #: MN-16-024 Version: 1 Name: Minutes of Special City Council Meeting of

September 6, 2016

Type: Minutes Status: Minutes

File created: 9/7/2016 In control: City Council Workshop

On agenda: 9/13/2016 Final action:

Title: Consider Minutes of Special City Council Meeting of September 6, 2016.

Sponsors: City Secretary

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: Minutes

Date Ver. Action By Action Result

Special City Council Meeting Killeen City Hall September 6, 2016 at 5:00 p.m.

Presiding: Mayor Jose L. Segarra

Attending: Mayor Pro-Tem Brockley Moore, Councilmembers Jim Kilpatrick, Juan Rivera, Shirley

Fleming, Gregory Johnson, Jonathan Okray, and Richard Young

Also attending were Interim City Manager Lillian Ann Farris, City Attorney Kathryn

Davis, City Secretary Dianna Barker, and Sergeant-at-Arms Ache.

Approval of Agenda

Motion was made by Mayor Pro-Tem Moore to approve the agenda as written. Motion seconded by Councilmember Fleming. The motion carried unanimously.

Public Hearings

PH-16-030 HOLD a public hearing on the tax rate for the fiscal year October 1, 2016, through September 30, 2017, and set the date of September 13, 2016, to adopt the tax rate. (2nd of 2 Public Hearings)

Staff comments: Jonathan Locke

City Council set the preliminary tax rate for the FY 2017 Proposed Annual Budget and Plan of Municipal Services at the current adopted rate of 0.7498. The effective rate for FY 2017 is 0.7368. The first of two public hearings was held on August 30, 2016.

Mayor Segarra opened the public hearing.

Bryan Thym, 3902 Salt Fork Dr. - urged council members to look at budget closely and gave three options council could consider to help reduce deficit; vehicle expenditures, wage freezes, and sales tax.

Chalitta Moore, 2212 Silverhill Dr. - opposed tax rate increase and suggested city have a check and balance system that regulates all money in the budget.

Milsa Hazarn, 1212 Wales Dr. - opposed tax rate increase and suggested discontinuing some items such as travel expenses and city cars for employees.

With no one else appearing, Mayor Segarra closed the public hearing.

PH-16-031 HOLD a public hearing on the FY 2017 Proposed Annual Budget and Plan of Municipal

Services for the fiscal year October 1, 2016, through September 30, 2017.

Staff comments: Jonathan Locke

Local Government Code requires that one public hearing be held prior to the adoption of the final budget. The budget adoption is scheduled for September 13, 2016.

Mayor Segarra opened the public hearing.

Dan Corbin, 6009 Stillwood Cr. - requested an extra minute to speak. Submitted for the record and read a written document of his comments. See attached.

Claudia Brown, 2502 Waterfall Dr. - requested an extra minute to speak. Spoke on behalf of Thundercreek Community Association. Ms. Brown thanked council members for their work and asked the council to not spend what the city doesn't have.

- Daryl Peters, 3513 Bamboo Ln. requested an extra minute to speak. Mr. Peters asked council to make sure a check and balance system is done with expenditures and budget.
- Brigitte Roman, 1302-A Loyal Ln. requested an extra minute to speak. Ms. Roman suggested the city's accounting methods are not working correctly, departmental reports should be consolidated and that this financial problem has been going on for a while, not just a recent development; wants more transparency.
- Renata Reams, 6705 Alvin Dr. feels council should collect back taxes owed by citizens, wants more transparency, and suggested the city concentrate more on code enforcement.
- Mellisa Brown, 6105 Melanie Dr. requested extra minute to speak. Ms. Brown is concerned about budget, threats of loss of jobs for first responders, clarity of financial documents presented monthly, and suggested looking at outsourcing.
- Sandra Johnson, 4702 Jim Ave requested extra minute to speak. Ms. Johnson wants an audit done and suggested looking at combining jobs within city employees.
- Bob Kelly, 504 Elan requested extra minute to speak. Mr. Kelly suggested austerity measures should be used to fix lost money and asked why certain expenditures could not be put on hold for a year.
- Nance Travis, 408 Southbrook Dr. Asked the council to cut back every place the city possibly can, have an audit done by outside firm, and thanked the council for their work.
- At this point, Mayor Segarra gave everyone 4 minutes.
- Larry Smith, 4306 Teal Dr. believes city staff is stonewalling the council and suggested the council implement measure to balance the budget without hurting tax payers.
- Arturo Cortez, 406 Alexander believes council has failed the citizens and believes the council is controlled by staff.
- James Ralston, 408 Yates Rd. discussed previous year's income and expenditures and feels the council requests some citizens to make sacrifices but not others.
- Araceli Cook, 2803 Derby Dr. wants council to have an outside audit conducted and feels there's no communication between council members.
- Chalitta Moore, 2212 Silverhill Dr. wants to know exactly where the deficit money has gone and would like to see two committees formed, Regulatory committee to review expenditures and Enforcement committee to make sure what the city is paying for is received. Also suggested if investments do not generate revenue, stop investing in it.
- Bob Blair, 1307 Ruiz Dr. request the city look into an outside municipal budget service company, doesn't feel the council has the skills to navigate budget issues and is concerned about loss of confidence in staff.
- Ty Birdsong, 1600 Jeffries doesn't blame the council for the current budget problems but requests the council trim the budget.
- Hal Butchart, 309 S. 2nd Street concerned about unfunded money for retirees, employees that make 6-figure salaries, and suggested consolidating staff responsibilities and cut salaries.
- Steven Suralie, 3905 Edgefield Street feels council should be accountable for money it's going to spend, show justification for the item the money is spent on, and suggested selling city property the city doesn't really need to help with deficit, i.e. golf course & skylark.
- Bill Paquette, 515 Ray asked council to first determine if expenditures are a need or a want before spending money.
- Frank Plowick, 6303 Flat Slate Dr. concerned about budget cuts having an adverse effect on citizens and suggested council strongly consider any budget cuts.
- With no one else appearing, Mayor Segarra closed the public hearing.

Mayor Segarra announced that the city council will vote on the FY 2017 tax rate and budget with any proposed changes at its regular city council meeting on Tuesday, September 13th at 5:00pm, City Hall Council Chambers.

Adjournment

With no further business, upon motion being made by Councilmember Young, seconded by Councilmember Rivera, and unanimously approved, the meeting was adjourned at 6:36 p.m.



Legislation Details

File #: RS-16-083 Version: 1 Name: Appoint Members to Boards, Commissions, and

Sub-Committees

Type:ResolutionStatus:ResolutionsFile created:7/13/2016In control:City Council

On agenda: 9/13/2016 Final action:

Title: Consider a memorandum/resolution appointing citizens/members to various boards, commissions,

and commissions sub-committees.

Sponsors: City Manager Department, City Secretary

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: Council Memorandum

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
9/6/2016	1	City Council Workshop		
7/19/2016	1	City Council Workshop		

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

AGENDA ITEM Boards, Commissions, and Committee

Appointments - Citizen Engagement

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT City Attorney/City Secretary

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The City of Killeen has various boards, commissions, and committees that serve in an advisory capacity.

DISCUSSION/CONCLUSION

In order to make appointments and reappointments, City Council action is required. The following listing represents opportunities for both.

Animal Advisory Committee (City Manager)

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments	Termed Out?	Reappoint?
Petra Cannon	Term Expired	Petra Cannon	Citizen Rep	N	Υ
Katherine Fischer	Term Expired	Katherine Fischer	Citizen Rep	N	Υ
George Fox	Term Expired	Linda Knotts	Humane Society Rep	Y(12)	Υ
Lynette Broughton	Term Expired	Lynette Broughton	Citizen Rep	N	Υ
New Position		Peter Stanonik	Citizen Rep		
New Position		Natalie Pittman	Citizen Rep		
New Position		Melinda Harkin-Hensley	Citizen Rep		
New Position		Michael George	Citizen Rep		
New Position		George Fox	Ex Officio		
New Position		Linda Marzi	Ex Officio		

Arts Commission (All Council)

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments	Termed Out?	Reappoint?
John Doranski	Term Expired	John Doranski	Member-at-Large	N	Υ
Mike Bartoszek	Term Expired	Mike Bartoszek	Music/Radio/TV	N	Υ
Fatima Fortenberry	Resigned	Darlene Golden	Dance/Drama/Writing		
Anthony Cooper	Resigned	Morris Melton	Member-at-Large	N	Υ
Ralph Cossey	Term Expired	Ralph Cossey	Member-at-Large	N	Υ
Nina Cobb	Term Expired	Nina Cobb	Member-at-Large	N	Υ

Board of Adjustment - Construction (Sub-Comm: J. Okray, B. Moore)

Dourd of Hajastinent Construction (cas commiss. Skray, B. Moore)							
Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments	Termed Out?	Reappoint?		
Eugene Kim	Term Expired	Jim Scaff	Alt General Contractor	N	N		
Lee Mitchell	Term Expired	Lee Mitchell	General Contractor	Y(10)	Υ		

Board of Adjustment - Fire Prevention Code (Sub-Comm: J. Kilpatrick, Jonathan Okray)

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments	Termed Out?	Reappoint?
Michael Neujahr	Term Expired	Michael Neujahr		N	Υ
Charles Guidry	Resigned	Sean Payton			
Tommy Litton	Term Expired	Tommy Litton	Alternate	N	Υ
Clifford Pinkerton	Term Expired	Clifford Pinkerton		N	Υ

Board of Adjustment - Airport Hazard Zoning (Sub-Comm: S. Fleming, B. Moore)

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments	Termed Out?	Reappoint?
Phil Haggerty	Term Expired	Phil Haggerty		Y(12)	Υ
George Loffert	Resigned	Charlie Watts			
Barbara Taylor	Term Expired	Barbara Taylor		N	Υ
Former HH Rep		Glenn Birmingham	Aviation Experience	N	
Former Bell Co Rep		Robert Harmon		N	

Board of Adjustment - Zoning (Sub-Comm: J. Kilpatrick, J. Okray)

Doard of Majustinent Zenning (Sub Geniin. S. Kilipatriek, S. Gkray)					
Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments	Termed Out?	Reappoint?
Millie Cotto	Term Expired	Millie Cotto		Y(6)	Υ
Sandra Johnson	Term Expired	Sandra Johnson		N	Υ
Joel Steine	Term Expired	Joel Steine		N	Υ
Ursula Rushing	Term Expired	Claudia Bentley	Alternate	N	N
Tad Dorroh	Term Expired	Tad Dorroh	P&Z Rep	N	Υ

Civil Service Commission (City Manager)

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments	Termed Out?	Reappoint?
Dirk Davis	Term Expired	Dirk Davis		Ν	Υ

Community Development Advisory Committee (All Council)

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments	Termed Out?	Reappoint?
Richard Banta	Term Expired	Richard Banta		N	Υ
Kim Barr	Term Expired	Kim Barr		Y(7)	Υ
Angelia Batie	Term Expired	Angelia Batie		N	Υ
Alvin Dillard	Term Expired	Nick Guajardo		N	N
Vacant	Resigned	Riakos Adams			
Eric McConaughey	Term Expired			N	No Response

Heritage Preservation Board (All Council)

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments	Termed Out?	Reappoint?
Chian Chi	Term Expired		Member-at-Large	N	N
Michelle Lee	Term Expired			Y(8)	No Response

Killeen Housing Authority (All Council)

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments	Termed Out?	Reappoint?	
Erma Taylor	rma Taylor Term Expired E		Resident Member	N	Υ	
Fredrick Bee Term Expired Fredric		Fredrick Bee		N	Υ	
VACANT (G. Johnson)	Term Expired	Daryl Peters				
Minerva Trujillo	Term Expired	Minerva Trujillo		Y(6)	Υ	

Killeen Sister Cities (All Council)

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments	Termed Out?	Reappoint?
VACANT		Angel Rivera	San Juan Committee Rep		
Aimee Nazarilo-Ovalle		Jeremiah Belser	YAC Rep		

Killeen Volunteers, Inc. (Sub-Comm: J. Kilpatrick, B.Moore)

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments	Termed Out?	Reappoint?							
Elizabeth McDaniel	Term Expired	Elizabeth McDaniel	Citizen Rep	N	Υ							
AnaLuisa Carrillo-Tapia	Term Expired	AnaLuisa Carrillo-Tapia	Citizen Rep	N	Υ							
Debbie Nash-King	Term Expired	Debbie Nash-King	Citizen Rep	N	Υ							
Raquel Watkins	Term Expired	Raquel Watkins	Citizen Rep	N	Υ							
Brian Sunshine	Term Expired	Brian Sunshine	CTC Rep	N	Υ							

Planning & Zoning Commission (All Council)

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments	Termed Out?	Reappoint?
Ramon Alvarez	Term Expired	Kirk Latham		N	Υ
Anthony Cooper	Term Expired	Anthony Cooper		N	Υ
Alvin Dillard	Term Expired	Tyrone McLaurin		N	N
VACANT (G. Johnson)	Unexpired Term (2017)	Daryl Peters			
Peter Beronio	Resigned	Ben Purser		N	N

Senior Citizen Advisory Board (Sub-Comm: S. Fleming, J. Okray)

5, J												
Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments	Termed Out?	Reappoint?							
Pat Adam	Resigned	Kim Harris										
Marjorie Banta	Term Expired	Marjorie Banta		N	Υ							
Sean Payton	Term Expired	Sean Payton		N	Υ							
Klaus Adam	Term Expired	Lisa Kerschner		Y(6)	Υ							
Larry Egly	Term Expired	Larry Egly		N	Υ							

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #2 (All Council)

Current Member	Status	New Member	Comments	Termed Out?	Reappoint?		
Patton Kaufman	Term Expired	Patton Kaufman	City Rep	Y(8)	Υ		
John Fisher	Term Expired	John Fisher	Bell County Rep	Y(8)	Υ		
Rex Weaver	Term Expired	Rex Weaver	CTC Rep	Y(6)	Υ		

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City Council appoint the above New Member individuals to fill vacancies and expired terms.



Legislation Details

File #: RS-16-102 Version: 1 Name: Subway Termination Agreement

Type:ResolutionStatus:ResolutionsFile created:8/11/2016In control:City Council

On agenda: 9/13/2016 Final action:

Title: Consider a memorandum/resolution approving a termination agreement with Subway Real Estate,

LLC for leased premises at Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport.

Sponsors: Aviation Department

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: Council Memorandum

Subway Termination Agreement

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
9/6/2016	1	City Council Workshop		

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

AGENDA ITEM Termination of Lease Agreement with

Subway Real Estate, LLC at Killeen-Fort Hood

Regional Airport

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT Aviation

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

On March 1, 2004, Subway Real Estate Corp. was selected as a result of RFP 04-06 to operate a food service business at Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport. A lease agreement with Subway Real Estate Corp. was negotiated and was approved by Council on April 27, 2004. The lease had an initial term of three years and two months and included several extension options. Lease extensions were approved by Council on August 30, 2007, and September 17, 2010. Subway Real Estate Corp. assigned the lease to Subway Real Estate, LLC effective September 12, 2011. On July 14, 2015, Council approved the most recent extension with a term that expires on September 30, 2020.

DISCUSSION/CONCLUSION

On June 2, 2016, Subway Real Estate, LLC, formally notified the City of its intent to cease operation or about June 30, 2016, and requested formal termination of the lease agreement. The reason for the request and subsequent cessation of operations was due to underperformance of the operations. This Subway location was not meeting minimum performance standards and was losing money on its operation, a trend that had been occurring for the past seven months.

Staff has negotiated an Agreement of Termination and Mutual Release of Lease with Subway Real Estate, LLC. A rider to the original lease agreement states that the Tenant's liability upon default shall not exceed \$15,000.00. Pursuant to this clause, the Agreement of Termination provides for a one-time payment of \$15,000.00 to the City in exchange for a release of all obligations from the lease agreement. Subway has removed all of its company-owned property and surrendered the premises to the airport in satisfactory condition.

FISCAL IMPACT

This lease agreement had provided annual revenues of approximately \$14,500 into the Airport Enterprise fund. The termination agreement provides a one-time payment of \$15,000 that will be deposited into account number 525-0000-324.05-00 AIRPORT RENT & CONCESSION.

RECOMMENDATION

City Council approve the attached Agreement of Termination and Mutual Release of Lease with Subway Estate, LLC and authorize the City Manage to execute same.

AGREEMENT OF TERMINATION AND MUTUAL RELEASE OF LEASE

City of Killeen (the "Landlord") and Subway Real Estat	te, LLC, succ	essor-in-interest to
Subway Real Estate Corp. (the "Tenant") having its offices at 32	25 Sub Way,	Milford, Connecticut
enter this Agreement this day of	, 2016.	The parties mutually
agree as follows:		

1. Introduction

- a) Pursuant to a lease dated June 11, 2004 (the "Lease") and subsequent Addendum Nos. 1, 2, and 3, Landlord leased to Tenant certain premises described as Killeen Fort Hood Airport, 8101 South Clear Creek Road, Killeen, TX, Room B207 (the "Premises").
- b) Landlord and Tenant desire to terminate the Lease and enter into an Agreement evidencing the termination and releasing each other from all liability arising out of the leasehold.

2. Termination

The Lease between Landlord and Tenant covering the Premises, including any and all of Tenant's right, interest and estate in the premises shall terminate effective as of the last date of execution of this Agreement. Tenant, for itself and its respective successors, assigns and sublessees shall not have or exercise any rights in the premises upon the effective date of this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, Tenant shall retain all records associated with transactions at the Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport within the Leased Premises for two (2) years after the Lease is terminated.

3. Release

FOR VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, including the payment of Fifteen Thousand Dollars and 00/100 Cents (\$15,000.00) by Tenant to Landlord, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, Landlord and Tenant, each for themselves and their respective successors and assigns, do hereby release and forever discharge the other from any and all debts, claims, obligations, liabilities, demands, damages, actions, causes of action, and penalties of every kind and description whatsoever from the beginning of the world to the date of this Agreement (the "Claims"). This Release shall include but shall not be limited to those Claims as have arisen or may hereafter arise, whether now known or disclosed or hereafter discovered and disclosed, out of the execution and delivery of the Lease between Landlord and Tenant, and any and all instruments and documents by whomever executed and delivered in connection with the Lease, and the termination and cancellation by Tenant. Landlord and Tenant understand and acknowledge that Tenant shall not be liable for any rents, costs, expenses, or charges of any kind, or required to do or perform any acts of any kind in connection with said termination and cancellation. Landlord acknowledges that any Guarantees relating to the above-referenced Lease are terminated as of the execution of this Agreement.

4. Surrender of Premises

Landlord acknowledges that the Premises have been surrendered by Tenant and Landlord has accepted the Premises in "as is" condition.

5. Successors and Assigns

This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Landlord and Tenant and their respective successors and assigns.

6. Counterparts and Electronic Signatures

This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. The counterparts of this Agreement may be executed and delivered by facsimile or other electronic signature by any of the parties to any other party and the receiving party may rely on the receipt of such document so executed and delivered by facsimile or other electronic means as if the original had been received.

7. Merger

Except as specifically set forth herein, this Agreement constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties. If any provision herein is deemed invalid under any applicable law, such provision shall be deemed omitted but the remaining provisions herein shall be applicable.

8. Texas Law

City Secretary Dianna Barker

This Agreement shall be subject to and governed by the laws of the State of Texas. The Parties agree that for venue purposes, any and all lawsuits, disputes, or causes of action shall be in Bell County, Texas.



Legislation Details

File #: RS-16-103 Version: 1 Name: US 190-FM 2410-ROSEWOOD DR CO#61

Type:ResolutionStatus:ResolutionsFile created:8/1/2016In control:City Council

On agenda: 9/13/2016 Final action:

Title: Consider a memorandum/resolution authorizing Change Order No. 61 with James Construction

Group, LLC to the US 190/FM 2410/Rosewood Drive project.

Sponsors: Public Works Department, Transportation Division

Indexes: US190-Rosewood-FM2410

Code sections:

Attachments: Council Memorandum

Change Order

<u>Change Order Worksheet</u> <u>Change Order History</u>

Date Ver. Action By Action Result

9/6/2016 1 City Council Workshop

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

AGENDA ITEM AUTHORIZE CHANGE ORDER NO. 61 TO THE

US 190/FM 2410/ROSEWOOD DRIVE PASS-THROUGH FINANCING CONTRACT WITH

JAMES CONSTRUCTION GROUP, LLC.

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT PUBLIC WORKS - TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

On January 8, 2013 (CCM/R 13-001R), the City Council awarded a construction contract to James Construction Group, LLC for the Pass Through Financing (PTF) Project, US 190/FM 2410/Rosewood Drive. This project included the construction of an overpass at the intersection of US 190 and Rosewood Drive, the widening of FM 2410, and the construction of Rosewood Drive from US 190 to Fawn Drive.

DISCUSSION/CONCLUSION

Change Order No. 61 is necessary to reconcile or balance line item quantities, overruns and underruns. These are items that are typically paid as measured in place. The item amount listed in the plan set is an estimated quantity. Final payment is based upon the field measured quantity for any particular line item. Items that measure greater than the estimated plan quantity are referred to as overruns, and items that measure less than the estimated plan quantity are referred to as underruns. This will reconcile the majority of the items on this project, except for those still under negotiation with the contractor and TxDOT. Approval of this action is necessary as one of the remaining requirements to close out the project and comply with the terms of the associated contract. Approval of this action reconciles actual quantities utilized in the construction of the project throughout the course of its more than three-year construction time period. Failure to approve this action will most likely lead to contractual claims under the terms of the associated contract between the City and James Construction.

Following approval of this action, City staff contemplates one final change order being presented to City Council before final close out can be achieved. The scope of this change order is currently being negotiated with TxDOT and should be determined in the near future.

FISCAL IMPACT

Change Order No. 61 will increase the expenditure for the Project in the Pass-Thru Finance US 190/FM 2410/Rosewood Drive, General Obligation Bonds, US 190/FM 2410/Rosewood Drive Account #341-3490-800.58-23.

The total cost of the project before this change order request was \$22,682,512.76. The cost of this change is a net increase of \$260,109.67 for an updated total contract price of \$22,942,622.43, or a cumulative 4.51% increase to the contract.

The remaining balance in the Rosewood PTF Account for FY16 is \$243,409.55 after the deduction of this Change Order #61. FY17 has allocated \$239,557 for the closeout of this project, which includes necessary improvements to Skylark Field as previously discussed, and totals the remaining amount available for the Rosewood PTF project.

RECOMMENDATION

City staff recommends that the City Council authorize Change Order No. 61 with James Construction Group, LLC, increasing the cost of the contract by \$260,109.67 and request that the Interim City Manager be expressly authorized to execute the same.

CHANGE ORDER

	140 <u>01</u>
DATE OF ISSUANCE 08/22/2016	EFFECTIVE DATE
OWNER: City Of Killeen CONTRACTOR: James Construction Group, LLC. Contract: Bid No. 13-06 TxDOT Project: PTF 1102 (054) ~ US 190 @ Rosewood TxDOT Control No.: 0231-03-129 ENGINEER's Contract No. ENGINEER:	od Drive
You are directed to make the following changes in the Co	entract Documents:
Description: Reconcile overruns and underruns	
Reason for Change Order: The change order is necessard. Attachments: Change Order Worksheet.	ry to balance line items.
CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:	CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIMES:
Original Contract Price \$ 21,952,775.21	Original Contract Times: Substantial Completion: Ready for final payment: (days or dates)
Net Increase (Decrease) from previous Change Orders No to: \$	Net change from previous Change Orders No to No: Substantial Completion: Ready for final payment: (days)
Contract Price prior to this Change Order: \$22,682,512.76	Contract Times prior to this Change Order: Substantial Completion: Ready for final payment: (days or dates)
Net increase (decrease) of this Change Order: \$ 260,109.67	Net increase (decrease) this Change Order: Substantial Completion: Ready for final payment: (days)
Contract Price with all approved Change Orders: \$\frac{22.942.622.43}{}\$	Contract Times with all approved Change Orders: Substantial Completion: Ready for final payment: (days or dates)
RECOMMENDED: APPROVE	ED: ACCEPTED:
By: By: OWNER (Authorized Signature)	By: CONTRACTOR(Authorized Signature)
	Date:

Prepared by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee and endorsed by The Associated General Contractors of America and the Construction Specifications Institute

EJCDC 1910-8-B (1996 Edition)

Project Name:	US 190/FM 2410/Rosewood Dr. PTF	Project No.:	CSJ #0231-03-129, 2304-02-035.0909-36-143; PTF 1102(054)
Owner:	City of Killeen	Start Date:	4/1/2013
Contractor:	James Construction	Engineer:	HDR Engineering

					Original			Change Order Total				Complete to Date Overun/Underrun												
Line No. Item	Item Description	UOM	Bid Qty US 190	Bid Qty FM 2410	Bid Qty Rosewood	Unit Price Bid	Total Bid Amount	US 190 Qty	FM2410 Qty	Rosewood Qty	Total Change Order Amount	Total Amount with Change Orders	US 190 Total Quantity Complete to Date	FM 2410 Total Quantity Complete to Date	Rosewood Total Quantity Complete to Date	Total Quantity Complete to Date	Qty Over/ Underrun US 190	Underrun FM		Amount Over/ Underrun US 190	Amount Over/ Underrun FM 2410	Amount Over/ Underrun Rosewood		Total Amount Change
			CSJ#0231-03-129	CSJ# 2304-02-035	CSJ# 0909-36-143																			
1 100 2002 002	PREPARING ROW	STA	46.70	52.34	36.97	800.00	108,808.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	108,808.00	46.70	52.34	36.97	136.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
2 104 2009	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP) & CO #51	SY	_	-	23.00	32.00	736.00	283.11	41.81	-23.00	9,661.44	10,397.44	283.11	41.81	0.00	324.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
3 104 2021	REMOVING CONC (CURB)	LF	-	10.00	-	30.00	300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	1,980.00	520.00	936.00	3,436.00	1,980.00	510.00	936.00	\$59,400.00	\$15,300.00	\$28,080.00	3426.00	\$102,780.00
4 110 2001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	24,253.00	5,902.00	34,724.00	4.80	311,419.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	311,419.20	24,548.63	6,054.50	36,688.00	67,291.13	295.63	152.50	1,964.00	\$1,419.02			2412.13	\$11,578.22
5 132 2006	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY C)	CY	132,517.00	5,924.00	8,267.00	5.00	733,540.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	733,540.00	132,517.00	5,924.00	10,194.00	148,635.00	0.00	0.00	1,927.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,635.00	1927.00	\$9,635.00
6 160 2003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	36,352.00	15,126.00	14,416.00	1.80	118,609.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	118,609.20	27,190.89	18,696.78	20,006.33	65,894.00	(9,161.11)	3,570.78	5,590.33	-\$16,490.00	\$6,427.40	\$10,062.59	0.00	\$0.00
7 164 2039 002	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (URBAN) (CLAY)	SY	36,352.00	15,126.00	14,416.00	0.07	4,612.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,612.58	17,437.00	0.00	25,680.00	43,117.00	(18,915.00)	(15,126.00)	11,264.00	-\$1,324.05	-\$1,058.82	\$788.48	(22777.00)	(\$1,594.39)
8 164 2041 002	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (WARM)	SY	18,177.00	7,566.00	7,210.00	0.04	1,318.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,318.12	8,296.11	4,680.89	2,666.70	15,643.70	(9,880.89)	(2,885.11)	(4,543.30)	-\$395.24	-\$115.40	-\$181.73	(17309.30)	(\$692.37)
9 164 2043 002	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (COOL)	SY	18,177.00	7,566.00	7,210.00	0.04	1,318.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,318.12	33,847.20	5,469.50	3,794.00	43,110.70	15,670.20	(2,096.50)	(3,416.00)	\$626.81	-\$83.86	-\$136.64	10157.70	\$406.31
10 168 2001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	305.00	130.00	121.00	15.00	8,340.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,340.00	613.25	144.90	478.45	1,236.60	308.25	14.90	357.45	\$4,623.75	\$223.50	\$5,361.75	680.60	\$10,209.00
11 169 2001 002	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY A)	SY	3,845.00	1,785.00	1,050.00	1.00	6,680.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,680.00	4,166.78	10,126.81	3,400.00	17,693.59	321.78	8,341.81	2,350.00	\$321.78	\$8,341.81	\$2,350.00	11013.59	\$11,013.59
12 169 2005 002	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 2) (TY E)	SY	-	-	912.00	1.35	1,231.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,231.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(912.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$1,231.20	(912.00)	(\$1,231.20)
13 192 2024	PLANT MATERIAL (30 GAL) (TREE)	EA	20.00	-	-	390.00	7,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,800.00	20.00	0.00	0.00	20.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
14 192 2029	PLANT MATERIAL (2 GAL) (SHRUB)	EA	227.00	-	-	45.00	10,215.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,215.00	201.00	0.00	0.00	201.00	(26.00)	0.00	0.00	-\$1,170.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(26.00)	(\$1,170.00)
15 192 2030	PLANT MATERIAL (3 GAL) (SHRUB)	EA	195.00	-	-	45.00	8,775.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,775.00	190.00	0.00	0.00	190.00	(5.00)	0.00	0.00	-\$225.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(5.00)	(\$225.00)
16 192 2031	PLANT MATERIAL (5 GAL) (SHRUB)	EA	114.00	-		45.00	5,130.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,130.00	91.00	0.00	0.00	91.00	(23.00)	0.00	0.00	-\$1,035.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(23.00)	(\$1,035.00)
17 216 2001	PROOF ROLLING	HR	10.00	5.00	5.00	100.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	2.50	0.00	1.00	3.50	(7.50)	(5.00)	(4.00)	-\$750.00	-\$500.00	-\$400.00	(16.50)	(\$1,650.00)
18 247 2044 033	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 4)(FNAL POS	CY	31,821.00	6,565.00	11,701.00	30.00	1,502,610.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,502,610.00	32,261.04	6,545.50	11,738.00	50,544.54	440.04	(19.50)	37.00	\$13,201.20	-\$585.00	\$1,110.00	457.54	\$13,726.20
19 305 2032	SALV HAUL & STKPL RCL ASH PV (6")	SY	48,245.00	-	-	2.80	135,086.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	135,086.00	47,486.86	0.00	0.00	47,486.86	(758.14)	0.00	0.00	-\$2,122.79	\$0.00	\$0.00	(758.14)	(\$2,122.79)
20 310 2005	PRIME COAT (MC-30 OR AE-P) & CO #28	GAL	14,841.00	3,932.00	5,623.00	4.00	97,584.00	0.00	120.00	0.00	480.00	98,064.00	12,621.00	3,350.00	4,121.00	20,092.00	(2,220.00)	(702.00)	(1,502.00)	-\$8,880.00	-\$2,808.00	-\$6,008.00	(4424.00)	(\$17,696.00)
21 316 2363 016	AGGR (TY-PD GR-4 OR TY-PL GR-4)(SAC-B) & CO #21	CY	592.00	377.00	209.00	95.00	111,910.00	-592.00	-377.00	-209.00	(111,910.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
22 316 2616 016	ASPH(AC-15P,AC-20XP,AC10-2TR,AC-12-5TR & CO #21	GAL	25,409.00	20,069.00	8,579.00	3.90	210,822.30	-25,409.00	-20,069.00	-8,579.00	(210,822.30)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
23 316 2621 016		CY	_	95.00	-	100.00	9,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(95.00)	0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	(95.00)	(\$9,500.00)
24 342 2002 002	PFC (ASPHALT) PG76-22 & CO #38	TON	217.00	-	-	110.00	23,870.00	-217.00	0.00	0.00	(23,870.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
25 342 2006 002	PFC (AGGREGATE)(PG76 MIX) SAC-A & CO #38	TON	2,999.00	-	-	110.00	329,890.00	-2,999.00	0.00	0.00	(329,890.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
26 346 2006 003	STONE-MTRX-ASPH SMA-C SAC-B PG76-22 & CO #27 & CO #38	TON	18,357.00	_	_	100.00	1.835.700.00	-6,572.00	0.00	0.00	(657,200.00)	1,178,500.00	10,926.86	0.00	0.00	10,926.86	(858.14)	0.00	0.00	-\$85,814.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(858.14)	(\$85.814.00)
27 354 2021	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0" TO 2")	SY	10,337.00	1,150.00		2.30	2,645.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,645.00	3,388.60	2,225.72	0.00	5,614.32	3,388,60	1,075.72	0.00	\$7,793.78			4464.32	\$10,267.94
28 354 2045	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2") & CO #27	SY	89,143.00	1,130.00		0.85	75,771.55	-25,889.00	0.00	0.00	(22,005.65)	53,765.90	61,452.82	0.00	0.00	61,452.82	(1,801.18)	0.00	0.00	-\$1,531.00	\$0.00		(1801.18)	(\$1,531.00)
29 402 2001	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	LF	4,241.00	2,064.00	3,162.00	1.50	14,200.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,200.50	4,073.00	2,064.00	3,503.00	9,640.00	(168.00)	0.00	341.00	-\$252.00			173.00	\$259.50
30 403 2001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING & CO #3	SF	6,490.00	2,004.00	3,102.00	12.00	77,880.00	-6,490.00	0.00	0.00	(77,880.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
31 416 2018 001		LF	101.00	_	_	130.00	13,130.00	-101.00	0.00	0.00	(13,130.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
	DRILL SHAFT (RDWY ILL POLE) (30 IN)	LF	16.00	_	_	150.00	2,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,400.00	16.00	0.00	0.00	16.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00			0.00	\$0.00
	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (24 IN)	LF	24.00	36.00	-	130.00	7,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,800.00	24.00	36.00	0.00	60.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00			0.00	\$0.00
	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (36 IN)	LF	78.00	26.00	-	220.00	22,880.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,880.00	78.00	26.00	0.00	104.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00			0.00	\$0.00
	CL C CONC (RAIL FOUNDATION) & CO #14 & #60	CY	768.00	-	-	275.00	211,200.00	78.39	0.00	0.00	21,557.25	232,757.25	846.39	0.00	0.00	846.39	(0.00)	0.00	0.00	\$0.00			(0.00)	(\$0.00)
36 423 2001	RETAINING WALL (MSE)	SF	67,099.00	-	-	36.00	2,415,564.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,415,564.00	67,099.00	0.00	0.00	67,099.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00			0.00	\$0.00
37 430 2057	CL C CONC FOR EXT STRUC (CULV)(4'X4')	LF	-	46.00		410.00	18,860.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,860.00	0.00	46.00	0.00	46.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00			0.00	\$0.00
38 432 2001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	210.70	13.00	393.00	245.00	151,091.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	151,091.50	165.38	18.72	464.31	648.41	(45.32)	5.72	71.31	-\$11,103.40		\$17,470.95	31.71	\$7,768.95
39 432 2009	RIPRAP (STONE TY F)(DRY)(6 IN) & CO #42	CY	-	7.00	103.00	83.00	9,130.00	0.00	-7.00	-103.00	(9,130.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00			0.00	\$0.00
40 432 2035	RIPRAP (CONC)(6 IN)	CY	9.50	-	-	285.00	2,707.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,707.50	9.42	0.00	0.00	9.42	(0.08)	0.00	0.00	-\$22.80			(0.08)	(\$22.80)
41 432 2039		CY	274.00	_	33.00	330.00	101,310.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	101,310.00	241.35	0.00	16.23	257.58	(32.65)	0.00	(16.77)	-\$10,774.50			(49.42)	(\$16,308.60)
42 432 2048		CY	289.00	-	-	360.00	104,040.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	104,040.00	255.90	0.00	0.00	255.90	(33.10)	0.00	0.00	-\$11,916.00			(33.10)	(\$11,916.00)
43 432 2050	RIPRAP (CONC)(CL B)(5 IN) & CO #8	CY	10.00	7.00	46.00	270.00	17,010.00	0.00	0.00	6.00	1,620.00	18,630.00	111.39	0.00	0.00	111.39	101.39	(7.00)	(52.00)	\$27,375.30		-\$14,040.00	42.39	\$11,445.30
		CY	15.35	6.60	-	560.00	12,292.00	-4.31	0.00	0.00	(2,413.60)	9,878.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(11.04)	(6.60)	0.00	-\$6,182.40			(17.64)	(\$9,878.40)
45 450 2013 001	RAIL (TY SSTR)	LF	900.00	-		82.00	73,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	73,800.00	900.00	0.00	0.00	900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
46 450 2122 001	RAIL (TY T401)(STL)	LF	6,713.00	-		98.00	657,874.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	657,874.00	6,954.14	0.00	0.00	6,954.14	241.14	0.00	0.00	\$23,631.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	241.14	\$23,631.72
47 459 2002	GABIONS (GALV)	CY	-	-	42.00	145.00	6,090.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,090.00	0.00	0.00	53.33	53.33	0.00	0.00	11.33	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,642.85	11.33	\$1,642.85
48 462 2030 011	CONC BOX CULV (10 FT X 6 FT)	LF			328.00	305.00	100,040.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,040.00	0.00	0.00	328.00	328.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
	•							- 1			· II.					-	-	1						

 US 190/FM 2410/Rosewood Dr. PTF
 Project No.:
 CSJ #0231-03-129, 2304-02-035.0909-36-143; PTF 1102(054)

 City of Killeen
 Start Date:
 4/1/2013

 James Construction
 Engineer:
 HDR Engineering

Second Control Contr				Original						Change	e Order Total			Complete	to Date				<u>O</u> 1	verun/Underrun					
Section Commonweal Personal Commonweal Commonweal Personal Commonweal Personal Commonweal Personal	Line No. Item	Item Description U	JOM			Bid Qty Rosewood	Unit Price Bid	Total Bid Amount						Total Quantity	Total Quantity	Total Quantity	Complete		Underrun FM	Underrun	Amount Over/	Underrun L	Underrun Tota	I Qty Total Am	.mount je
March Marc				CSJ#0231-03-129	CSJ# 2304-02-035	CSJ# 0909-36-143																			
	49 462 1 011	CONC BOX CULV (8 FT X 6 FT)(MOD)	LF	383.00		-	395.00	151,285.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	151,285.00	383.00	0.00	0.00	383.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
A STATE CASE	50 462 2 011	CONC BOX CULV (10 FT X 4 FT)(MOD)	LF			656.00	305.00	200,080.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200,080.00	0.00	0.00	656.00	656.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Second Second Secon	51 464 2003 003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	LF	1,139.00	3,268.00	1,790.00	35.00	216,895.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	J 0.00	216,895.00	1,213.21	3,263.00	1,720.79	6,197.00	74.21	(5.00)	(69.21)	\$2,597.35	-\$175.00	-\$2,422.35	0.00	\$0.00
	52 464 2005 003	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF	3,242.00	566.00	3,470.00	42.00	305,676.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	305,676.00	3,267.34	564.94	3,465.97	7,298.25	25.34	(1.06)	(4.03)	\$1,064.28	-\$44.52	-\$169.26	20.25	\$850.50
Section Sect	53 464 2007 003	RC PIPE (CL III)(30 IN)	LF	935.00			57.00	53,295.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	53,295.00	935.00	0.00	0.00	935.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
	54 464 2010 003	RC PIPE (CL III)(42 IN)	LF			814.00	85.00	69,190.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	69,190.00	0.00	0.00	814.00	814.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
March Marc	55 464 2021 003	RC PIPE (CL IV)(18 IN)	LF	37.00	108.00	-	58.00	8,410.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,410.00	104.58	78.00	0.00	182.58	67.58	(30.00)	0.00	\$3,919.64	-\$1,740.00	\$0.00	37.58	\$2,179.64
March Marc	56 465 2003 001	INLET (COMPL)(TY H)	EA	12.00	2.00	-	3,200.00	44,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	44,800.00	12.00	2.00	0.00	14.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
A STATES	57 465 2006 001	MANH (COMPL)(JUNCT BOX)(TY M)	EA	16.00	20.00	14.00	2,000.00	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00	16.00	20.00	13.00	49.00	0.00	0.00	(1.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$2,000.00	(1.00)	(\$2,000.00
A STATE OF INTERPRETATION TO TO TO TO TO TO TO	58 465 2017 001	INLET (COMPL)(MEDIAN)	EA	1.00		-	8,500.00	8,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Marie Mari	59 465 2021 001	INLET (COMPL)(CURB)(TY IIR)(10')	EA	1.00		-	7,200.00	7,200.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	7,200.00	14,400.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
March Marc	60 465 2027 001	INLET (COMPL)(CURB)(TY II)(10')	EA		12.00	25.00	5,300.00	196,100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	196,100.00	0.00	12.00	25.00	37.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Part	61 465 2414 001	INLET (COMPL)(MSE WALL)(2 GRATE)	EA	6.00		-	3,400.00	20,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,400.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Part	62 466 2034	WINGWALL (FW-S)(HW=4 FT)	EA			2.00	10,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
March Marc	63 466 2049	WINGWALL (PW)(HW=5 FT)	EA		1.00	-	7,200.00	7,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,200.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Part	64 466 2051	WINGWALL (PW)(HW=7 FT)	EA	1.00		-	12,600.00	12,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,600.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Part	65 466 2052	WINGWALL (PW)(HW=8 FT)	EA	1.00		-	12,500.00	12,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,500.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
*** **********************************	66 466 2149	HEADWALL (CH-PW-A-S)(DES = 6)	EA			2.00	4,000.00	8,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(2.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$8,000.00	(2.00)	(\$8,000.00)
Part	67 467 2211	SET (TY II)(24 IN)(RCP)(3:1)(C)	EA	2.00		3.00	880.00	4,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,400.00	2.00	0.00	6.00	8.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,640.00	3.00	\$2,640.00
Part	68 467 2216	SET (TY II)(42 IN)(RCP)(3:1)(C)	EA			2.00	2,900.00	5,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,800.00	4.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	(2.00)	\$11,600.00	\$0.00	-\$5,800.00	2.00	\$5,800.00
Part	69 467 2286	SET (TY II)(18 IN)(RCP)(6:1)(P)	EA	2.00	4.00	-	780.00	4,680.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,680.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	5.00	0.00	(2.00)	1.00	\$0.00	-\$1,560.00	\$780.00	(1.00)	(\$780.00)
Fig.	70 479 2006	ADJUST INLET (CAP)	EA	1.00	-	-	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
No. Marked Mar	71 496 2004	REMOV STR (SET)	EA	2.00	8.00	-	400.00	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00	4.00	0.00	4.00	(2.00)	(4.00)	0.00	-\$800.00	-\$1,600.00	\$0.00	(6.00)	(\$2,400.00)
No. 2006 Section Sec	72 496 2005	REMOV STR (WINGWALL)	EA	2.00	4.00	-	395.00	2,370.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,370.00	2.00	4.00	0.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	73 496 2007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF		154.00	-	5.00	770.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	770.00	300.00	136.00	54.00	490.00	300.00	(18.00)	54.00	\$1,500.00	-\$90.00	\$270.00	336.00	\$1,680.00
1. 10 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	74 496 2008	REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT)	LF	383.00		-	50.00	19,150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,150.00	391.00	0.00	0.00	391.00	8.00	0.00	0.00	\$400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	8.00	\$400.00
No. Section Manifold Conference Mani	75 496 2051	REMOV STR (DRIVEWAY CULVERT)	EA	1.00	2.00		420.00	1,260.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,260.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	(1.00)	0.00	\$0.00	-\$420.00	\$0.00	(1.00)	(\$420.00)
No. 1.50 1	76 500 2001 005		LS	1,656,000.00	222,000.00	42,000.00	1.00	1,920,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,920,000.00	1,656,000.00	222,000.00	42,000.00	1,920,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
No. 2006 11 TO SOME PROPER PRO	77 502 2001 033		МО	15.00	6.00	3.00	6,100.00	146,400.00	2.00	1.00	0.00	18,300.00	164,700.00	17.00	7.00	3.00	27.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
No. 20 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	78 506 2003 011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 3)	LF	555.00	545.00	346.00	25.00	36,150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	36,150.00	30.00	0.00	580.00	610.00	(525.00)	(545.00)	234.00	-\$13,125.00 -	\$13,625.00	\$5,850.00	(\$36.00)	(\$20,900.00)
85 229-910 CONTRICTION ENTS (REMOVE) A CO 955 S F C 24.00 156.00	79 506 2009 011		LF	555.00	545.00	346.00	6.25	9,037.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,037.50	0.00	0.00	453.00	453.00	(555.00)	(545.00)	107.00	-\$3,468.75	-\$3,406.25	\$668.75	(993.00)	(\$6,206.25)
82 000 200 411 ACCHOE WORK (EROSION & SEDM CONT)	80 506 2016 011		SY	624.00	156.00	156.00	11.50	10,764.00	714.89	-13.33	44.00	8,573.94	19,337.94	1,338.89	142.67	200.00	1,681.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
8 506 2031 OFT SAMDRAGS FOR EROSION CONTROL 8 40 60 2031 OFT SAMDRAGS FOR EROSION CONTROL 8 506 2032 OFT SAMDRAGS FOR EROSION CONTROL 8 507 2032 OFT SAMDRAGS FOR EROSION CONTROL 8 507 2032 OFT SAMDRAGS FOR EROSION CONTROL 9 512 2036 OFT SAMD	81 506 2019 011	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE) & CO #55	SY	624.00	156.00	156.00	5.20	4,867.20	937.56	-156.00	-36.00	3,876.91	8,744.11	1,561.56	0.00	120.00	1,681.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
18 500 203-011 TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE LF 2.631.00 1.419.00 4.525.00 2.60 2.2295.00 2.200.00 2.2295.00 2.200.00 2.2295.00 2.200.00 2.2295.00 2.200.00 2.2	82 506 2024 011	BACKHOE WORK (EROSION & SEDM CONT)	HR		4.00	-	150.00	600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	600.00	77.50	19.50	36.00	133.00	77.50	15.50	36.00	\$11,625.00	\$2,325.00	\$5,400.00	129.00 \$	\$19,350.00
8 50 200 CONSTRUCTING DETOURS SY 34,551.00 134.00 - 35.00 1,213,975.00 0.00 0.00 1,213,975.00 0.00 0.00 1,213,975.00 0.00 0.00 1,280.00 0.00 0.00 1,280.00 0.00 0.00 1,280.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	83 506 2031 011	SANDBAGS FOR EROSION CONTROL	EA		384.00	-	4.00	1,536.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,536.00	0.00	262.00	0.00	262.00	0.00	(122.00)	0.00	\$0.00	-\$488.00	\$0.00	(122.00)	(\$488.00)
8 512 2004 002 PORT CTB (FUR & INST)(SNGL SLP)(TY 1) & CO	84 506 2034 011	TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE	LF	2,631.00	1,419.00	4,525.00	2.60	22,295.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,295.00	2,644.00	2,524.00	6,296.00	11,464.00	13.00	1,105.00	1,771.00	\$33.80	\$2,873.00	\$4,604.60 2	.889.00	\$7,511.40
86 512 2009 022 PORT CTB (FUR & INST)(LOW PROF)(TY 1) LF - 2,680,00 - 13.00 28,830,00 60,00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	85 508 2002		SY	34,551.00	134.00	-	35.00	1,213,975.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,213,975.00	38,773.15	311.00	0.00	39,084.15	4,222.15	177.00	0.00	\$147,775.25	\$6,195.00	\$0.00 4	.399.15 \$1	\$153,970.25
8 512 2029 002 PORT CTB (FUR & INST)(LOW PROF)(TY 2)	86 512 2004 002		LF	8,610.00		-	30.00	258,300.00	60.00	0.00	0.00	1,800.00	260,100.00	8,670.00	0.00	0.00	8,670.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
8 512 2022 002 PORT CTB (MOVE)(SNGL SLP) (TY 1) LF 23,070.00 - - 3.50 80,745.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 19,200.00 0.00 19,200.00 0.00 3,870.00 0.00 3,870.00 0.00 3,870.00 0.00 3,870.00 0.00 3,870.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 2,400.00 0.00 5,400.00 3,000.00 5,400.00 3,000.00 5,400.00 3,000.00 5,400.00 3,000.00 5,000.00 3,000.00 2,400.00 0.00 5,400.00 3,000.00 5,400.00 3,000.00 5,400.00 3,000.00 5,400.00 3,000.00 5,400.00 3,000.00 5,400.00 3,000.00 5,400.00 3,000.00 5,400.00 3,000.00 5,400.00 3,000.00 5,400.00 3,000.00 5,400.00 3,000.00 4,400.00 3,000.00 4,400.00 3,000.00 4,400.00 3,000.00 4,400.00 3,400.00 3,400.00 3,400.00 3,400.00 3,400.00 3,400.00 3,400.00 3,400.00 3,	87 512 2008 002	PORT CTB (FUR & INST)(LOW PROF)(TY 1)	LF		2,680.00	-	13.00	34,840.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	34,840.00	2,720.00	2,900.00	0.00	5,620.00	2,720.00	220.00	0.00	\$35,360.00	\$2,860.00	\$0.00 2	.940.00 \$	\$38,220.00
90 512 2026 002 PORT CTB (MOVE)(LOW PROF)(TY 1)	88 512 2009 002	PORT CTB (FUR & INST)(LOW PROF)(TY 2)	LF		520.00	-	32.00	16,640.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,640.00	40.00	520.00	0.00	560.00	40.00	0.00	0.00	\$1,280.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	40.00	\$1,280.00
91 512 2027 002 PORT CTB (MOVE)(LOW PROF)(TY 2) LF - 160.00 - 6.50 1,040.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.	89 512 2022 002	PORT CTB (MOVE)(SNGL SLP) (TY 1)	LF	23,070.00		-	3.50	80,745.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	80,745.00	19,200.00	0.00	0.00	19,200.00	(3,870.00)	0.00	0.00	-\$13,545.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 (3	.870.00) (\$	(\$13,545.00)
92 512 2040 002 PORT CTB (REMOVE)(SNGL SLP) (TY 1) LF 6,570.00 5.00 32,850.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	90 512 2026 002	PORT CTB (MOVE)(LOW PROF)(TY 1)	LF		3,090.00	-	3.00	9,270.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,270.00	3,000.00	2,400.00	0.00	5,400.00	3,000.00	(690.00)	0.00	\$9,000.00	-\$2,070.00	\$0.00 2	310.00	\$6,930.00
93 512 2044 002 PORT CTB (REMOVE)(LOW PROF)(TY 1) LF - 2,680.00 - 5.00 13,400.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 13,400.00 2,720.00 2,900.00 0.00 5,620.00 2,720.00 220.00 0.00 \$13,600.00 \$1,100.00 \$0.00 2940.00 \$14,700.00 \$12,204.00 \$14,700.00 \$13,400.00 \$14,700.00	91 512 2027 002	PORT CTB (MOVE)(LOW PROF)(TY 2)	LF		160.00	-	6.50	1,040.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,040.00	200.00	240.00	0.00	440.00	200.00	80.00	0.00	\$1,300.00	\$520.00	\$0.00	280.00	\$1,820.00
94 512 2045 002 PORT CTB (REMOVE)(LOW PROF)(TY 2) LF - 520.00 - 10.00 5,200.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 5,200.00 40.00 520.00 0.00 560.00 40.00 0.00 0.00 \$400.00 \$0.00 \$400.00 \$0.00 \$400.00	92 512 2040 002	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(SNGL SLP) (TY 1)	LF	6,570.00		-	5.00	32,850.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	32,850.00	6,570.00	0.00	0.00	6,570.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
95 528 2001 COLORED TEXTURED CONC (4*) SY 1,015.00 75.00 76,125.00 0.00 0.00 76,125.00 2,326.23 0.00 0.00 2,326.23 1,311.23 0.00 0.00 \$98,342.25 \$0.00 \$1311.23 \$98,342.25	93 512 2044 002	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(LOW PROF)(TY 1)	LF		2,680.00	-	5.00	13,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,400.00	2,720.00	2,900.00	0.00	5,620.00	2,720.00	220.00	0.00	\$13,600.00	\$1,100.00	\$0.00 2	.940.00 \$	\$14,700.00
	94 512 2045 002	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(LOW PROF)(TY 2)	LF		520.00	-	10.00	5,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,200.00	40.00	520.00	0.00	560.00	40.00	0.00	0.00	\$400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	40.00	\$400.00
96 528 xxx1 COLORED TEXTURED CONC (4")(TY 2) SY 660.00 72.00 47,520.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 745.06 0.00 0.00 745.06 85.06 0.00 0.00 \$6,124.32 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$85.06 \$6,124.32	95 528 2001	COLORED TEXTURED CONC (4")	SY	1,015.00		-	75.00	76,125.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	76,125.00	2,326.23	0.00	0.00	2,326.23	1,311.23	0.00	0.00	\$98,342.25	\$0.00	\$0.00 1	311.23 \$	\$98,342.25
	96 528 xxx1	COLORED TEXTURED CONC (4")(TY 2)	SY	660.00		-	72.00	47,520.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	47,520.00	745.06	0.00	0.00	745.06	85.06	0.00	0.00	\$6,124.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	85.06	\$6,124.32

 US 190/FM 2410/Rosewood Dr. PTF
 Project No.:
 CSJ #0231-03-129, 2304-02-035.0909-36-143; PTF 1102(054)

 City of Killeen
 Start Date:
 4/1/2013

 James Construction
 Engineer:
 HDR Engineering

Contractor:	James Construction E	Engineer:	HDR Engineering																				-
					Original					Change	e Order Total			Complete					Overun/Underrun				
Line	Non-Receivation	ном	Bid Qty	Bid Qty FM 2410	Bid Qty	Unit Drice Did	Total Bid Amount	US 190	FM2410	Rosewood	Total Change Order	Total Amount with	US 190 Total Quantity	FM 2410 Total Quantity	Rosewood Total Quantity	Total Quantity Complete	Qty Over/ U	Qty Over/ Qty Over. nderrun FM Underrun		Underrun			Total Amount
No. Item	Item Description	UOM	US 190 CSJ#0231-03-129	CSJ# 2304-02-035	Rosewood CSJ# 0909-36-143	Unit Price Bid	Total Bid Amount	Qty	Qty	Qty	Amount	Change Orders	Complete to Date	Complete to Date	Complete to Date	to Date	Underrun US 190	2410 Rosewood	Underrun US 190	FM 2410 F	Rosewood	Change	Change
97 528 xxx2	COLORED TEXTURED CONC (4")(TY 3)	SY	483.00	-	-	62.00	29,946.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	29,946.00	415.36	0.00	0.00	415.36	(67.64)	0.00 0.0	0 -\$4,193.68	\$0.00	\$0.00	(67.64)	(\$4,193.68
98 529 2006	CONC CURB (MONO) (TY II)	LF	1,038.00	223.00	5,440.00	5.00	33,505.00	0.00		0.0		33,505.00	108.50	255.50	5,373.00	5,737.00	(929.50)	32.50 (67.0	0) -\$4,647.50	\$162.50	-\$335.00	(964.00)	(\$4,820.00
99 529 2010	CONC CURB AND GUTTER (TY II)(REINF) & CO #48	LF	6,234.00	8,445.00	7,513.00	11.00	244,112.00	-600.00	0.00	0.0	0 (6,600.00)	237,512.00	5,050.34	8,702.00	8,301.00	22,053.34	(583.66)	257.00 788.0	0 -\$6,420.26	\$2,827.00	\$8,668.00	461.34	\$5,074.74
100 529 2026	CONC CURB (ARMOR CURB SLOT)	LF	10.00	40.00	60.00	190.00	20,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	20,900.00	14.00	42.00	84.00	140.00	4.00	2.00 24.0	0 \$760.00	\$380.00	\$4,560.00	30.00	\$5,700.0
101 530 2010	DRIVEWAYS (CONC) & CO #51 & #60	SY	406.00	2,092.00	209.00	48.00	129,936.00	402.48	-62.09	255.0	6 28,581.60	158,517.60	781.64	2,029.91	490.87	3,302.42	(26.84)	(0.00) 26.8	1 -\$1,288.32	\$0.00	\$1,286.88	(0.03)	(\$1.4
102 531 2005 006	CURB RAMPS (TY 1)	EA	12.00	2.00	1.00	1,120.00	16,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	16,800.00	5.00	2.00	0.00	7.00	(7.00)	0.00 (1.0	o) -\$7,840.00	\$0.00	-\$1,120.00	(8.00)	(\$8,960.00
103 531 2006 006	CURB RAMPS (TY 2)	EA	-	4.00	-	1,310.00	5,240.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	5,240.00	0.00	2.00	4.00	6.00	0.00	(2.00) 4.0	0 \$0.00	-\$2,620.00	\$5,240.00	2.00	\$2,620.0
104 531 2010 006	CURB RAMPS (TY 7)	EA	4.00	2.00	3.00	994.00	8,946.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	8,946.00	1.00	3.00	3.00	7.00	(3.00)	1.00 0.0	0 -\$2,982.00	\$994.00	\$0.00	(2.00)	(\$1,988.0
105 531 2017 006	CURB RAMPS (TY 21)	EA	11.00	4.00	-	1,480.00	22,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	22,200.00	5.00	4.00	0.00	9.00	(6.00)	0.00 0.0	0 -\$8,880.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(6.00)	(\$8,880.00
106 531 2031 006	CONC SIDEWALKS (4")	SY	520.00	2,993.00	4,448.00	35.00	278,635.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	278,635.00	158.75	2,924.14	4,701.34	7,784.23	(361.25)	(68.86) 253.3	4 -\$12,643.75	-\$2,410.10	\$8,866.90	(176.77)	(\$6,186.9
107 531 2037 006	CONC SIDEWALK (BRIDGE)(5')(4") & CO #25	LF	14.00	-	-	387.00	5,418.00	-14.00	0.00	0.0	0 (5,418.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
108 533 2006 014	SHOULDER TEXTURING (MILLED)(ASPHALT) & CO #27	LF	25,604.00	-	-	0.20	5,120.80	-12,203.00	0.00	0.0	0 (2,440.60)	2,680.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(13,401.00)	0.00 0.0	0 -\$2,680.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	(13401.00)	(\$2,680.20
109 540 2002 023	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	280.00	-	350.00	18.00	11,340.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	11,340.00	295.75	0.00	373.00	668.75	15.75	0.00 23.0	0 \$283.50	\$0.00	\$414.00	38.75	\$697.50
110 540 2005 023	TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA	-	-	2.00	425.00	850.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	850.00	1.00	0.00	2.00	3.00	1.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$425.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	1.00	\$425.00
111 545 2001	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)	EA	8.00	-	-	11,680.00	93,440.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	93,440.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	(3.00)	0.00 0.0	0 -\$35,040.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(3.00)	(\$35,040.00
112 545 2002	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET) & CO #18	EA	10.00	-	-	1,250.00	12,500.00	1.00	0.00	0.0	0 1,250.00	13,750.00	8.00	0.00	1.00	9.00	(3.00)	0.00 1.0	-\$3,750.00	\$0.00	\$1,250.00	(2.00)	(\$2,500.00
113 545 2003	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	EA	2.00	-	-	500.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(2.00)	0.00 0.0	-\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(2.00)	(\$1,000.00
114 618 2012	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (1") \$ CO #47	LF	760.00	495.00	-	8.50	10,667.50	-325.00	0.00	0.0	0 (2,762.50)	7,905.00	538.00	110.00	0.00	648.00	103.00	(385.00) 0.0	0 \$875.50	-\$3,272.50	\$0.00	(282.00)	(\$2,397.00
115 618 2014	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (1 1/4")	LF	50.00	20.00	-	9.25	647.50	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	647.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(50.00)	(20.00) 0.0	0 -\$462.50	-\$185.00	\$0.00	(70.00)	(\$647.50
116 618 2018	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (2")	LF	1,400.00	215.00	-	7.25	11,708.75	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	11,708.75	1,465.00	490.00	0.00	1,955.00	65.00	275.00 0.0	0 \$471.25	\$1,993.75	\$0.00	340.00	\$2,465.00
117 618 2019	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (2") (BORE) & CO #23	LF	140.00	-	-	25.00	3,500.00	340.00	0.00	0.0	0 8,500.00	12,000.00	345.00	0.00	0.00	345.00	(135.00)	0.00 0.0	0 -\$3,375.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(135.00)	(\$3,375.00
118 618 2022	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (3")	LF	1,880.00	1,030.00	-	7.50	21,825.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	21,825.00	1,996.00	870.00	0.00	2,866.00	116.00	(160.00) 0.0	0 \$870.00	-\$1,200.00	\$0.00	(44.00)	(\$330.00
119 618 2035	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 80) (2") (BORE)	LF	290.00	110.00	-	24.00	9,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	9,600.00	580.00	65.00	0.00	645.00	290.00	(45.00) 0.0	0 \$6,960.00	-\$1,080.00	\$0.00	245.00	\$5,880.00
120 618 2039	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 80) (3") (BORE)	LF	505.00	220.00	-	24.00	17,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	17,400.00	730.00	130.00	0.00	860.00	225.00	(90.00) 0.0	0 \$5,400.00	-\$2,160.00	\$0.00	135.00	\$3,240.00
121 620 2003 001	ELEC CONDR (NO. 2) BARE	LF	225.00	-	-	2.20	495.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	495.00	425.00	0.00	0.00	425.00	200.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$440.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	200.00	\$440.00
122 620 2004 001	ELEC CONDR (NO. 2) INSULATED	LF	450.00	-	-	2.30	1,035.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	1,035.00	850.00	0.00	0.00	850.00	400.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$920.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	400.00	\$920.00
123 620 2009 001	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE	LF	-	95.00	-	1.30	123.50	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	123.50	95.00	0.00	0.00	95.00	95.00	(95.00) 0.0	0 \$123.50	-\$123.50	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
124 620 2010 001	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) INSULATED	LF	-	190.00	-	1.30	247.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	247.00	190.00	0.00	0.00	190.00	190.00	(190.00) 0.0	0 \$247.00	-\$247.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
125 620 2011 001	ELEC CONDR (NO. 8) BARE & CO #23	LF	3,795.00	1,480.00	-	1.10	5,802.50	340.00	0.00	0.0	0 374.00	6,176.50	5,800.00	0.00	0.00	5,800.00	1,665.00	(1,480.00) 0.0	0 \$1,831.50	-\$1,628.00	\$0.00	185.00	\$203.50
126 620 2012 001	ELEC CONDR (NO. 8) INSULATED & CO #23	LF	1,600.00	-	-	1.10	1,760.00	680.00	0.00	0.0	0 748.00	2,508.00	2,290.00	0.00	0.00	2,290.00	10.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$11.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	10.00	\$11.00
127 620 2015 001	ELEC CONDR (NO.12) BARE	LF	997.00	706.00	-	0.85	1,447.55	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	1,447.55	1,913.00	0.00	0.00	1,913.00	916.00	(706.00) 0.0	0 \$778.60	-\$600.10	\$0.00	210.00	\$178.50
128 620 2016 001	ELEC CONDR (NO.12) INSULATED	LF	1,994.00	1,412.00	-	0.75	2,554.50	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	2,554.50	3,826.00	0.00	0.00	3,826.00	1,832.00	(1,412.00) 0.0	0 \$1,374.00	-\$1,059.00	\$0.00	420.00	\$315.00
129 621 2004	TRAY CABLE (4 CONDR) (12 AWG)	LF	934.00	350.00	-	1.75	2,247.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	2,247.00	1,494.00	0.00	0.00	1,494.00	560.00	(350.00) 0.0	0 \$980.00	-\$612.50	\$0.00	210.00	\$367.5
130 624 2007 014	GROUND BOX TY A (122311) GROUND BOX TY A (122311) W/APRON & CO #23	EA	5.00	-	-	540.00	2,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	2,700.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.0
131 624 2008 014		EA	1.00	-	-	720.00	720.00	5.00	0.00	0.0	0 3,600.00	4,320.00	7.00	0.00	0.00	7.00	1.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$720.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	1.00	\$720.00
132 624 2014 014	GROUND BOX TY D (162922) W/APRON	EA	11.00	8.00	-	870.00	16,530.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	16,530.00	14.00	7.00	0.00	21.00	3.00	(1.00) 0.0	0 \$2,610.00	-\$870.00	\$0.00	2.00	\$1,740.00
133 628 2025 003	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 060 (SS)SS(E)SP(U)	EA	1.00	-	-	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	4,000.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
134 628 2325 003	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 070 (NS)AL(E)SP(U	EA	1.00	1.00	-	3,100.00	6,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	6,200.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
135 636 2001 014	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A) & CO #27	SF	52.00	-	-	20.00	1,040.00	-52.00	0.00	0.0	0 (1,040.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
136 636 2002 014	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY G) & CO #27	SF	1,109.50	-	-	17.00	18,861.50	-1,109.50	0.00	0.0	0 (18,861.50)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.0
137 644 2004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	5.00	-	-	501.50	2,507.50	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	2,507.50	7.00	0.00	0.00	7.00	2.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$1,003.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	2.00	\$1,003.00
138 644 2006	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(U)	EA	2.00	2.00	-	497.65	1,990.60	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	1,990.60	2.00	2.00	0.00	4.00	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.0
139 644 2025	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T) & CO #27	EA	2.00	-	-	627.30	1,254.60	-2.00	0.00	0.0	0 (1,254.60)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.0
140 644 2028	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U-1EXT)	EA	1.00	-	-	678.85	678.85	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	678.85	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.0
141 644 2043	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(2)SA(P-EXAL)	EA	3.00	2.00	-	1,403.15	7,015.75	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	7,015.75	4.00	2.00	0.00	6.00	1.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$1,403.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	1.00	\$1,403.1
142 644 2053	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WA(P)	EA	5.00	3.00	-	243.15	1,945.20	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.00	1,945.20	5.00	3.00	0.00	8.00	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.0
143 644 2060	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP & AM & CO #27	EA	21.00	15.00	-	65.00	2,340.00	1.00	0.00	0.0	0 65.00	2,405.00	10.00	0.00	0.00	10.00	(12.00)	(15.00) 0.0	-\$780.00	-\$975.00	\$0.00	(27.00)	(\$1,755.0
144 644 2064	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U-EXAL) & CO #27	EA	10.00	-	-	773.90	7,739.00	-1.00	0.00	0.0	0 (773.90)	6,965.10	10.00	0.00	0.00	10.00	1.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$773.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	1.00	\$773.9

City of Killeen	Start Date:	4/1/2013
James Construction	Engineer:	HDR Engineering

Part						Original					Change	Order Total			Complet	e to Date				0	Overun/Underrun			<u> </u>
Part	Line No. Item	Item Description	UOM			Bid Qty Rosewood	Unit Price Bid	Total Bid Amount						Total Quantity	Total Quantity	Total Quantity	Complete		nderrun FM U	nderrun	Amount Over/ Unde	errun Underrun		
Part				CSJ#0231-03-129	CSJ# 2304-02-035	CSJ# 0909-36-143																		1
Part	145 644 2081	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)	EA	29.00	21.00	12.00	221.50	13,733.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,733.00	29.00	20.00	12.00	61.00	0.00	(1.00)	0.00	\$0.00	221.50 \$0.00	(1.00)	(\$221.50)
	146 644 2082	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(T)	EA	2.00	4.00	-	299.20	1,795.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,795.20	2.00	4.00	0.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		\$0.00 \$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Part	147 647 2001	INSTALL LRSS (STRUCT STEEL) & CO #27			_	_			-4.530.00	0.00	0.00						0.00		0.00	0.00		\$0.00 \$0.00		
March Marc	148 647 2003				_	_				0.00		, , ,												
					_	_				0.00		, ,						•					i i	
Part					_	_				0.00								· ·						
Column C						_												(, , , , , ,	
Series Configuration (1984) 1						-												(0.00)						, ,
Part		WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) 4" (BRK) &				_												i i						, ,
Part		WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) 4" (SLD) &			44 200 00	-																		
					11,209.00	-													i i					
		WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) 4" (SLD) & CO			-	-																		
					13,792.00																			
Part					-	-				0.00										0.00				
1	158 662 2067			9,649.00	720.00	-	0.50	5,184.50	0.00	0.00	0.00			10,394.00		0.00		745.00	180.00	0.00	\$372.50	\$90.00 \$0.00	925.00	\$462.50
## PART NOT NOT NOT NOT NOT NOT NOT NOT NOT NO	159 662 2075	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) 8" (SLD)		1,084.00	-	-	0.80	867.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	867.20	3,371.00	0.00	0.00	3,371.00	2,287.00	0.00	0.00	\$1,829.60	\$0.00 \$0.00	2287.00	\$1,829.60
	160 662 2099		LF	13,060.00	1,214.00	-	0.50	7,137.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,137.00	19,133.00	1,661.00	0.00	20,794.00	6,073.00	447.00	0.00	\$3,036.50	223.50 \$0.00	6520.00	\$3,260.00
	161 666 2005		LF	200.00	150.00	-	0.76	266.00	-157.00	0.00	0.00	(119.32)	146.68	62.00	0.00	0.00	62.00	19.00	(150.00)	0.00	\$14.44 -\$	114.00 \$0.00	(131.00)	(\$99.56)
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	162 666 2035	#27	LF	10,176.00	3,158.00	183.00	0.76	10,272.92	-729.00	0.00	0.00	(554.04)	9,718.88	9,259.00	1,860.00	0.00	11,119.00	(188.00)	(1,298.00)	(183.00)	-\$142.88 -\$	986.48 -\$139.0	(1669.00)	(\$1,268.44)
No. Control	163 666 2047	#28	LF	1,000.00	767.00	426.00	6.60	14,473.80	0.00	24.00	0.00	158.40	14,632.20	408.00	39.00	0.00	447.00	(592.00)	(752.00)	(426.00)	-\$3,907.20 -\$4	963.20 -\$2,811.60	(1770.00)	(\$11,682.00)
March Marc	164 668 2106	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW) & CO #28	EA	20.00	28.00	2.00	180.00	9,000.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	360.00	9,360.00	29.00	3.00	2.00	34.00	9.00	(27.00)	0.00	\$1,620.00 -\$4	860.00 \$0.00	(18.00)	(\$3,240.00)
## SECONDAY PROPERTY FOR THE PROPERTY FO	165 668 2107	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (DBL ARROW)	EA	2.00	-	-	300.00	600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	600.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
PROCESSION OF THE PROCESSION	166 668 2116	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD) & CO #28	EA	19.00	21.00	1.00	250.00	10,250.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	500.00	10,750.00	20.00	5.00	4.00	29.00	1.00	(18.00)	3.00	\$250.00 -\$4	500.00 \$750.00	(14.00)	(\$3,500.00)
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	167 668 2118	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (36")(YLD TRI)	EA	28.00	7.00	-	49.00	1,715.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,715.00	28.00	3.00	0.00	31.00	0.00	(4.00)	0.00	\$0.00 -\$	196.00 \$0.00	(4.00)	(\$196.00)
10 157	168 668 2131		LF	348.00	204.00	80.00	5.90	3,728.80	252.00	0.00	0.00	1,486.80	5,215.60	378.00	224.00	326.00	928.00	(222.00)	20.00	246.00	-\$1,309.80	118.00 \$1,451.40	44.00	\$259.60
67 57 57 57 57 57 57 57	169 672 2010 034	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-A	EA	35.00	-	-	4.00	140.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	140.00	318.00	4.00	0.00	322.00	283.00	4.00	0.00	\$1,132.00	\$16.00 \$0.00	287.00	\$1,148.00
TO 272 JOHN	170 672 2012 034	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C & CO #28	EA	28.00	250.00	85.00	4.00	1,452.00	0.00	6.00	0.00	24.00	1,476.00	180.00	143.00	0.00	323.00	152.00	(113.00)	(85.00)	\$608.00 -\$	452.00 -\$340.00	(46.00)	(\$184.00)
The part of the	171 672 2014 034	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-R	EA	84.00	-	-	5.70	478.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	478.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(84.00)	0.00	0.00	-\$478.80	\$0.00 \$0.00	(84.00)	(\$478.80)
C C C C C C C C C C	172 672 2015 034	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A & CO #28	EA	6.00	393.00	335.00	4.00	2,936.00	0.00	16.00	0.00	64.00	3,000.00	22.00	119.00	335.00	476.00	16.00	(290.00)	0.00	\$64.00 -\$1	160.00 \$0.00	(274.00)	(\$1,096.00)
17 67 2965 ELMERT PAY MING & MINGS (8") 1.F 228.00	173 672 2017 034	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R & CO #27	EA	926.00	27.00	70.00	4.00	4,092.00	-141.00	0.00	0.00	(564.00)	3,528.00	884.00	69.00	70.00	1,023.00	99.00	42.00	0.00	\$396.00	168.00 \$0.00	141.00	\$564.00
10 682 2002 MSTALL HAY TRP SIG (SOLATE)	174 677 2001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	23,780.00	8,881.00	-	0.41	13,391.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,391.01	42,843.00	14,452.00	0.00	57,295.00	19,063.00	5,571.00	0.00	\$7,815.83 \$2	284.11 \$0.00	24634.00	\$10,099.94
17 962 2046 001 SACK PLATE (12 N) (SEC) ALIM EA 16:00 8:00 . 44:00 . 11:00 0:0	175 677 2003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	LF	228.00	-	-	0.85	193.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	193.80	1,645.00	0.00	0.00	1,645.00	1,417.00	0.00	0.00	\$1,204.45	\$0.00 \$0.00	1417.00	\$1,204.45
173 682 2046 501 BACK PLATE (12 Ni) (4 SEC) ALLIM EA	176 680 2002	INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (ISOLATED)	EA	1.00	1.00	-	29,600.00	59,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	59,200.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
179 682 2047 01 BACK PLATE (12 N) (ES EC) (12 N) LED (GRN ARW) EA 2.00 2.00 77.00 154.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	177 682 2045 001	BACK PLATE (12 IN) (3 SEC) ALUM	EA	16.00	8.00	-	48.00	1,152.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,152.00	16.00	8.00	0.00	24.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
SE 2022 ON VEH SIG SEC (12 N) LED (GRN ARW)	178 682 2046 001	BACK PLATE (12 IN) (4 SEC) ALUM	EA	-	2.00	-	62.00	124.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	124.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
181 682 2023 001 VEH SIG SEC (12 IN) LED (GRN) & CO #30 EA 16.00 8.00 - 300.00 7.200.00 2.00 0	179 682 2047 001	BACK PLATE (12 IN) (5 SEC) ALUM	EA	2.00	-	-	77.00	154.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	154.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
182 682 2024 001 VEH SIG SEC (12 IN) LED (YEL ARW) & CO #30 EA 4.00 4.00 - 290.00 2.320.00 -2.00 0.00	180 682 2022 001	VEH SIG SEC (12 IN) LED (GRN ARW)	EA	2.00	2.00	-	280.00	1,120.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,120.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	4.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
188 682 2025 000 VEH SIG SEC (12 IN) LED (YEL) & CO #30 EA 16.00 8.00 - 300.00 7,200.00 2.00 0.00 600.00 7,200.00 2.00 0.00 0.00 50.00	181 682 2023 001	VEH SIG SEC (12 IN) LED (GRN) & CO #30	EA	16.00	8.00	-	300.00	7,200.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	600.00	7,800.00	18.00	8.00	0.00	26.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
184 682 2026 001 VEH SIG SEC (12 IN) LED (RED ARW) & CO #30 EA 2.00 2.00 - 270.00 1,080.00 -2.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	182 682 2024 001	VEH SIG SEC (12 IN) LED (YEL ARW) & CO #30	EA	4.00	4.00	-	290.00	2,320.00	-2.00	0.00	0.00	(580.00)	1,740.00	2.00	4.00	0.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
185 682 2027 001 VEH SIG SEC (12 IN) LED (RED) & CO #30	183 682 2025 001	VEH SIG SEC (12 IN) LED (YEL) & CO #30	EA	16.00	8.00	-	300.00	7,200.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	600.00	7,800.00	18.00	8.00	0.00	26.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
186 684 2007 TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (2 CONDR) LF 2,585.00 1,105.00 - 1.05 3,874.50 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	184 682 2026 001	VEH SIG SEC (12 IN) LED (RED ARW) & CO #30	EA	2.00	2.00	-	270.00	1,080.00	-2.00	0.00	0.00	(540.00)	540.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
187 684 2010 TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (5 CONDR) LF 844.00 338.00 - 1.65 1,950.30 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	185 682 2027 001	VEH SIG SEC (12 IN) LED (RED) & CO #30	EA	16.00	8.00	-	300.00	7,200.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	600.00	7,800.00	18.00	8.00	0.00	26.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
187 684 2010 TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (5 CONDR) LF 844.00 338.00 - 1.65 1,950.30 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	186 684 2007	TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (2 CONDR)	LF	2,585.00	1,105.00	-	1.05	3,874.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,874.50	2,585.00	1,105.00	0.00	3,690.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
188 684 2012 TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (7 CONDR) LF 379.00 594.00 - 2.15 2,091.95 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0	187 684 2010	TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (5 CONDR)						1,950.30		0.00							1,041.00							
189 684 2021 TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (16 CONDR) LF 1,515.00 250.00 - 3.85 6,795.25 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	188 684 2012	TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (7 CONDR)															946.00							
190 686 2036 INS TRF SIG PL AM(S) 1 ARM (36) ILSN EA 1.00 5,300.00 5,300.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.	189 684 2021	TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (16 CONDR)	LF		250.00	-				0.00				1,515.00	250.00	0.00	1,765.00		0.00	0.00				
191 686 2039 INS TRF SIG PL AM(S) 1 ARM (40') EA 2.00 5,400.00 10,800.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0	190 686 2036	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S) 1 ARM (36') ILSN				-				0.00				1.00		0.00	1.00			0.00				
		INS TRF SIG PL AM(S) 1 ARM (40')				-				0.00				2.00			2.00							
192 686 2043 INS TRF SIG PL AM(S) 1 ARM (44') EA 1.00 1.00 - 5,700.00 11,400.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.		INS TRF SIG PL AM(S) 1 ARM (44')	EA	1.00			5,700.00	11,400.00		0.00			11,400.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	2.00				\$0.00	\$0.00		

 US 190/FM 2410/Rosewood Dr. PTF
 Project No.:
 CSJ #0231-03-129, 2304-02-035.0909-36-143; PTF 1102(054)

 City of Killeen
 Start Date:
 4/1/2013

 James Construction
 Engineer:
 HDR Engineering

Part						Original				Change	Order Total			Complete	to Date				0	Overun/Underrun			
1	Line No. Item	Item Description	UOM				Total Bid Amount						Total Quantity	Total Quantity	Total Quantity	Complete	Qty Over/ U	nderrun FM Un	nderrun	Amount Over/ Underrun	Underrun	Total Qty Change	
*** **********************************				CSJ#0231-03-129	CSJ# 2304-02-035	CSJ# 0909-36-143																	
March State And Anticology Column	193 686 2044	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S) 1 ARM (44') ILSN	EA	2.00	-	- 6,500.00	13,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,000.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
No. Column Colu	194 686 2155	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S) 2 ARM (44-28')	EA	-	1.00	- 7,600.00	7,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,600.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	
Part				4.00					0.00														
Company Comp					-																		
No. Column Colu		, ,		·			·																
Part		D-GR HMA(QCQA) TY-C SAC-B PG70-22 & CO		·	5 504 00																		
Second Configuration Con		D-GR HMA(QCQA) TY-D SAC-B PG70-22 & CO		·															·				
Column C				·	3,054.00		·					,											
	200 5367 2002	, ,		4,400.00	-	- 8.50	37,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	37,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		(4,400.00)	0.00	0.00	-\$37,400.00 \$0.00	\$0.00	(4400.00)	(\$37,400.00)
A STATE Control Cont	201 5367 2008	CABLE BARRIER TERMINAL SECTION (TL-4)	EA	5.00	-	- 2,300.00	11,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,500.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	(2.00)	0.00	0.00	-\$4,600.00 \$0.00	\$0.00	(2.00)	(\$4,600.00)
	202 5557 xxxx	ADJUST EXISTING VALVE BOX	EA	3.00	-	7.00 490.00	4,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,900.00	0.00	1.00	2.00	3.00	(3.00)	1.00	(5.00)	-\$1,470.00 \$490.00	-\$2,450.00	(7.00)	(\$3,430.00)
No. March	203 5557 xxxx		EA	1.00	-	8.00 930.00	8,370.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,370.00	0.00	1.00	13.00	14.00	(1.00)	1.00	5.00	-\$930.00 \$930.00	\$4,650.00	5.00	\$4,650.00
	204 5557 xxxx		EA	-	1.00	2.00 830.00	2,490.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,490.00	0.00	1.00	2.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
	205 5557 xxxx	WET CONNECTION (6 IN)	EA	-	_	1.00 1,400.00	1,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,400.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
	206 5557 xxxx	GATE VALVE (6 IN)	EA	-	-	1.00 1,100.00	1,100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,100.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$2,200.00	2.00	
No. Section Process	207 5557 xxxx	PLUG (6 IN)	EA	-	-	1.00 720.00	720.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	720.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	0.00	1.00	0.00		\$0.00	1.00	\$720.00
March September Septembe	208 5557 xxxx	TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE (8 IN X 6 IN)	EA	_	1.00				0.00				0.00	1.00	1.00	2.00		0.00				0.00	
	209 5557 xxxx	CUT AND PLUG WATER MAIN (6 IN)	EA	_	-	1.00 1.900.00	1,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	(1.00)		-\$1,900,00	(1.00)	
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	210 5557 xxxx	WATER MAIN PIPE (PVC) (6 IN)		_	_		·		0.00										0.00			ì	
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10				1.00	1.00		·		0.00												\$0.00		
25 15 15 15 15 15 15 15							·																
Description																					7000		
RESIDENCY COLUMN CATEGORY E.A. 4.00 1.00		, ,							0.00												7000		
March Marc							·																
The column The							·										(1.00)						
PARTICIPATION PARTICIPATIO																	` '						
EXPLICATION OF THE PROPERTY PR		PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN & CO		·			·									-							
RE PAN MORE FIG. Y EW/Y SECONOMICS ACCURATION AND SECONOMIC SECONO		RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(W)4"(BRK)(090MIL) & CO				30.00	·												()				
22 551 201 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0		RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(W)4"(SLD)(090MIL) & CO		·	·		·				` ` `						` '		.,,				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
RE PALIWER TROT TY/TY/FIGL/(NORMIL) & CO F. 2016:00 11:552:00 E. 2016:00 11:552:00 E. 2016:00 E				29,263.00	·		·				, ,												
27 699 201 LED COUNTROWN PEDESTRIAN MOULE EA 10.00 6.00 . 750.00 15,800.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.		RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(SLD)(090MIL) & CO		-			·	0.00		0.00					0.00	-						ì	
22 865 201 RADAR ADVANCE DETECTION DEVICE EA 2,00	222 8251 2017 005			29,016.00	11,552.00	6,716.00 0.38	17,967.92	-9,151.00	300.00	0.00	(3,363.38)	14,604.54	14,870.00	10,316.00	0.00		(4,995.00)	(1,536.00) (6	6,716.00)	-\$1,898.10 -\$583.68	-\$2,552.08	(13247.00)	
22 6730 2001 LED RDWY ILLA SSM (LIPY, 19KW) EA 8.00 1,400.00 11,200.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.	223 8260 2001	LED COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN MODULE		10.00	6.00	- 750.00	12,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,000.00	10.00	6.00	0.00	16.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
228 8808 2001 ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL UNITS EA 10.00 6.00 - 960.00 15.360.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.	224 8615 2001	RADAR ADVANCE DETECTION DEVICE		2.00	-	- 7,900.00	15,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,800.00	2.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
227 90000 LED OBSTRUCTION LIGHTS (L-810) EA 6.00 8.00 - 50000 7,00000 0.00	225 8730 2001	LED RDWY ILL ASSM (U/P)(.15KW)	EA	8.00	-	- 1,400.00	11,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,200.00	8.00	0.00	0.00	8.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Seption Radar Vehicle Sensing Device Assembly EA 1.00 1.00 - 14,000.00 28,000.00 0.0	226 8835 2001	ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL UNITS	EA	10.00	6.00	- 960.00	15,360.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,360.00	10.00	6.00	0.00	16.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Setup Lis 1,000	227 9600 0	LED OBSTRUCTION LIGHTS (L-810)	EA	6.00	8.00	- 500.00	7,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	6.00	8.00	0.00	14.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
259	228 9601 0		EA	1.00	1.00	- 14,000.00	28,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	28,000.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
230 1065 ADJUST EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE EA 2.00 1,200.00 2,400.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.	229		LS	1.00	1.00	- 760.00	1,520.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,520.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
231 01065 TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY & PROTECTION LF 1,021.00 1.70 1,735.70 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	230 1065	ADJUST EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE	FA	_	_	2.00 1.200.00	2,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(2.00)	\$0.00	-\$2,400.00	(2.00)	
232 01065 8° PVC GRAVITY SEWER SDR 26 (ALL DEPTHS) LF 1,021.00 44.70 45,638.70 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00																							
233 01065 SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE (ALL DEPTHS) EA 4.00 2,700.00 10,800.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0				-	-																		
234 01065 DROP MANHOLE EA 1.00 3,800.00 3,800.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.				-	-		·																
CONCRETE ENCASEMENT, CRADLES, SADDLES CY 9.00 360.00 3,240.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0				-	-		·																
235 01065 AND COLLARS CY - 9.00 360.00 3,240.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	234 01065			-	-	1.00 3,800.00	3,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,800.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	\$3,800.00 \$0.00	\$0.00	1.00	\$3,800.00
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND SPECIAL	235 01065			-	-	9.00 360.00	3,240.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,240.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(9.00)	\$0.00	-\$3,240.00	(9.00)	(\$3,240.00)
	236 01065		EA	-	-	1.00 7,300.00	7,300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,300.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	(1.00)	\$7,300.00 \$0.00	-\$7,300.00	0.00	\$0.00
	237 01560		LS	-	-	1.00 10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
238 400 2005 004 CEM STABIL BKFL CY 478.00 70.00 33,460.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 478.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	238 400 2005 004	CEM STABIL BKFL	CY	478.00		70.00	33,460.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	33,460.00	478.00	0.00	0.00	478.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00

 US 190/FM 2410/Rosewood Dr. PTF
 Project No.:
 CSJ #0231-03-129, 2304-02-035,0909-36-143; PTF 1102(054)

 City of Killeen
 Start Date:
 4/1/2013

 James Construction
 Engineer:
 HDR Engineering

					Original					Change	Order Total			Complete	e to Date				Overun/Underrun				
Line			Bid Qty	Bid Qty	Bid Qty			US 190	FM2410	Rosewood	Total Change Order	Total Amount with	US 190 Total Quantity	FM 2410 Total Quantity	Rosewood Total Quantity	Total Quantity Complete	Qty Over/	Qty Over/ Qty Ove Jnderrun FM Underrun			ount Over/ nderrun To	otal Qty To	Total Amount
No. Item	Item Description	UOM	US 190	FM 2410	Rosewood	Unit Price Bid	Total Bid Amount	Qty	Qty	Qty	Amount	Change Orders		Complete to Date			Underrun US 190				osewood C	Change C	Change
			CSJ#0231-03-129	CSJ# 2304-02-035	CSJ# 0909-36-143																		
239 416 2004 001	DRILL SHAFT (36 IN)	LF	1,210.00			110.00	133,100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	133,100.00	1,210.00	0.00	0.00	1,210.00	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
240 416 2005 001	DRILL SHAFT (42 IN)	LF	620.00			140.00	86,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	86,800.00	620.00	0.00	0.00	620.00	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
241 420 2003 002	CL C CONC (ABUT)	CY	138.90			640.00	88,896.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	88,896.00	138.90	0.00	0.00	138.90	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
242 420 2019 002	CL C CONC (CAP)	CY	116.80			840.00	98,112.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	98,112.00	116.80	0.00	0.00	116.80	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
243 420 2033 002	CL S CONC (APPR SLAB)	CY	354.60			315.00	111,699.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	111,699.00	354.60	0.00	0.00	354.60	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
244 420 2051 002	CL C CONC (COLUMN)	CY	100.20			870.00	87,174.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	87,174.00	100.20	0.00	0.00	100.20	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
245 420 2055 002	CL C CONC (COLUMN)(MASS PLACEMENT)	CY	74.40			750.00	55,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	55,800.00	74.40	0.00	0.00	74.40	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
246 422 2001	REINF CONC SLAB	SF	43,234.00			12.00	518,808.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	518,808.00	43,234.00	0.00	0.00	43,234.00	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
247 425 2019 001	PRESTR CONC U-BEAM (U54)	LF	3,643.92			200.00	728,784.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	728,784.00	3,643.92	0.00	0.00	3,643.92	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
248 428 2002 001	CONC SURF TREAT (CLASS II)	SY	5,011.00			2.90	14,531.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,531.90	5,011.00	0.00	0.00	5,011.00	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
249 432 2001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	236.60			300.00	70,980.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	70,980.00	220.10	0.00	0.00	220.10	(16.50)	0.00 0.0	-\$4,950.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(16.50)	(\$4,950.00
250 442 2048 016	STRUCTURAL STEEL(MISC NON-BRIDGE)	LB	862.00			9.00	7,758.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,758.00	862.00	0.00	0.00	862.00	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
251 450 2062 001	RAIL (TY SSCB)	LF	405.30			60.00	24,318.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,318.00	405.30	0.00	0.00	405.30	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
252 450 2063 001	RAIL TYPE (TY T401)	LF	732.00			100.00	73,200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	73,200.00	732.00	0.00	0.00	732.00	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
253 454 2001	SEALED EXPANSION JOINT (4 IN)(SEJ-A)	LF	252.00			95.00	23,940.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	23,940.00	252.00	0.00	0.00	252.00	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
254 618 2018	CONDT (PVC) (SCHD 40) (2") & CO #30	LF	2,071.00			6.00	12,426.00	-732.00	0.00	0.00	(4,392.00)	8,034.00	1,905.00	0.00	0.00	1,905.00	566.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$3,396.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	566.00	\$3,396.00
255 636 2001 014	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF	56.00			28.00	1,568.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,568.00	56.00	0.00	0.00	56.00	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
256 740 2005 001	ANTI-GRAFFITI COATING (PERMANENT)	SF	53,755.00			0.65	34,940.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	34,940.75	53,755.00	0.00	0.00	53,755.00	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
257 Allowance No. 1	ALLOWANCE CORE HOLES AT DRILL SHAFTS	LS	2,000.00			1.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	(1,500.00)	0.00 0.0	-\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(1500.00)	(\$1,500.00)
258 Allowance No. 2	QCQA BONUS ITEM 3224	LS	239,410.68			1.00	239,410.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	239,410.68	64,399.62	0.00	0.00	64,399.62	(175,011.06)	0.00 0.0	-\$175,011.06	\$0.00	\$0.00 (1	175011.06)	(\$175,011.06
259 Allowance No. 3	RIDE QUALITY BONUS ALLOWANCE 342 & 3224	LS	33,360.00	15,450.00	9,720.00	1.00	58,530.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	58,530.00	6,209.00	0.00	0.00	6,209.00	(27,151.00)	(15,450.00) (9,720.0	0) -\$27,151.00	-\$15.450.00 -	\$9,720.00 ((52321.00)	(\$52,321.00
260 Allowance No. 4	FORCE ACCOUNT - LAW ENFORCEMENT FOR	LS	15,000.00	5,000.00	3,-23.33	1.00	20,000.00	35,568.89		0.00		55,568.89	51,984.86	6,484.47	0.00	58,469.33	1,415.97	1,484.47 0.0		\$1,484.47		2900.44	\$2,900.44
200 Allowance No. 4		23	15,000.00	3,000.00		1.00						·				50,405.55				\$1,404.47	φυ.υυ	2300.44	\$2,500.44
	Original Bid Items Total RELOC EXIST GRND BX - CO #1	201				4.00	21,952,775.21	-87,380.93		-8,607.94		20,867,491.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,590.99	87,380.93	19,999.61 8,607.9			***		
262 9001-0001	REMOVE RUMBLE STRIPS - CO #2	DOL LF				1.00 4.24	0.00	1,590.99 7,900.00		0.00		1,590.99 33,496.00	1,590.99	0.00	0.00	10,105.00	0.00	0.00 0.0		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00 \$9,349.20
263 9000-2002 264 9001-0002	TEMPORARY SHORING - CO#3	DOL				13.89	0.00	10,840.00		0.00		150,567.60	10,105.00	0.00	0.00	10,103.00	2,205.00	0.00 0.0		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$9,349.20
265 9000-2004	CEM STABIL BKFL -CO#4	CY				243.63	0.00	24.00		0.00		5,847.12	24.00	0.00	0.00	24.00	0.00	0.00 0.0		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
266 9000-2005	JUNCTION BOX (SPL) - CO#4	EA				3,500.00	0.00	6.00		0.00		21,000.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	6.00	0.00	0.00 0.0		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
267 9002-0001	STORM SEWER BACKFILL - CO #5	CY				16.77	0.00	0.00		499.88	8,383.00	8,383.00	0.00	0.00	508.00	508.00	0.00	0.00 8.		\$0.00	\$136.17	8.12	\$136.17
268 9003-0001	ASPHALT TY C HOT MIX - CO #6	DOL				1.00	0.00	10,141.05		0.00	10,141.05	10,141.05	10,141.05	0.00	0.00	10,141.05	0.00	0.00 0.0		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
269 9004-0001	INLET FOR PHASE 3 DETOUR - CO #7	DOL				1.00	0.00	42,158.84		0.00	42,158.84	42,158.84	42,158.84	0.00	0.00	42,158.84	0.00	0.00 0.0		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
270 100 2001	CLEARING CO #8	LS				9,544.50	0.00	0.00		1.00		9,544.50	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00 0.0		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
271 110-2002	EXCAVATION CO #8	CY				18.29	0.00	0.00		555.00	- 7,1	10,150.95	0.00	0.00	555.00	555.00	0.00	0.00 0.0		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
272 462-2001	CONC BOX CULV (5'X3') CO #8	LF				363.20	0.00	0.00		88.00	31,961.60	31,961.60	0.00	0.00	88.00	88.00	0.00	0.00 0.0		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
273 466-2022	WINGWALL (FWO)(HW=6') CO #8	EA				13,415.56	0.00	0.00		1.00		13,415.56	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00 0.0		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
274 466-2053	WINGWALL (PW)(HW=9') CO #8	EA				24,002.33	0.00	0.00		1.00		24,002.33	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00 0.0		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
275 9006-0001	TRAF CNTRL MOD STRPG SNG CORR METAL PIPE - CO #10	DOL				8,610.95	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	8,610.95	8,610.95	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00 0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
276 9008-0001	CUT AND CAP 8" WATER LINE CO #11	LS				23,649.27	0.00	1.00		0.00		23,649.27	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00 0.0		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
277 9009-0001	JT REPAIR US 190 ML CO #12	LS				29,158.70	0.00	1.00		0.00		29,158.70	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00 0.0		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
278 9010-0001	TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR LPCTB CO #13	LS				2,184.36	0.00	1.00		0.00		2,184.36	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00 0.0		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
279 9011-0001	TRENCH AND FORM TRF CO #14	LS				8,186.45	0.00	1.00		0.00		8,186.45	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00 0.0		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
280 9012-0001	REMOVE TRF CO #14	LS				6,298.73	0.00	1.00		0.00		6,298.73	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00 0.0		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
281 9013-0001	BACKFILL AND COMPACT CO #14	LS				8,385.20	0.00	1.00		0.00		8,385.20	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00 0.0		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
282 9014-0001	LOWER WATERLINE-ROSEWOOD C8 CO #15	LS				27,716.17	0.00	0.00		1.00		27,716.17	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00 (1.0		\$0.00 -\$		0.00	\$0.00
283 9015-0001	OUT OF PHASE STORM LINES CO #16	LS				34,141.81	0.00	1.00		0.00		34,141.81	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00 0.0		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
284 9016-0001	LOWER TY2 INLETS CO #17	EA				689.33	0.00	0.00		0.00		3,446.65	0.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	0.00	0.00 0.0		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
285 9005-0001	TEMP SPEC SHORING-SOIL ANCHOR CO #9	SF				54.24	0.00	1,100.00		0.00		59,664.00	1,100.00	0.00	0.00	1,100.00	0.00	0.00 0.0		\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00
200 3000-0001		J. 1	I		1	04.24	0.00	1,100.00	0.00	0.00	., 55,504.00	00,004.00	.,100.00	0.00	0.00	.,.00.00	0.00	5.50 0.1	- , 90.00	90.00	ψ0.00	0.00	φυ.00

 Project Name:
 US 190/FM 2410/Rosewood Dr. PTF
 Project No.
 CSJ #0231-03-129, 2304-02-035.0909-36-143; PTF 1102(054)

 Owner:
 City of Killeen
 Start Date:
 4/1/2013

 Contractor:
 James Construction
 Engineer:
 HDR Engineering

		Engineeri	ADK Engineering		Original			Change Order Total							e to Date			Overun/Underrun			Т
Line No. Item	Item Description	UOM	Bid Qty US 190	Bid Qty FM 2410	Bid Qty Rosewood	Unit Price Bid	Total Bid Amount	US 190 Qty	FM2410 Qty		Total Change Order Amount	Total Amount with Change Orders	US 190 Total Quantity Complete to Date	FM 2410 Total Quantity	Rosewood Total Quantity Complete to Date	Total Quantity Complete to Date	Qty Over/ Qty Over/ Underrun FM Underrun US 190 2410 Rosewood	Amount Over/ Ur	ount Over/ Amount onderrun Under M 2410 Rosew	un Total Qty	Total Amount Change
			CSJ#0231-03-129	CSJ# 2304-02-035	CSJ# 0909-36-143																
286 9006-000	TEMP SPEC SHORING-EXTRA DEPTH CO #9	SF				19.73	0.00	1,210.00	0.00	0.00	23,873.30	23,873.30	1,210.00	0.00	0.00	1,210.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0 \$0.00
287 9016-0002	DECORATIVE TRANSITION STRIP CO#19	SF				21.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	139.00	3,014.91	3,014.91	0.00	0.00	80.30	80.30	0.00 0.00 (58.70)	\$0.00	\$0.00 -\$1,2	3.20 (58.70	0) (\$1,273.20)
288 9017-000	1 TYPE H INLET & HDPE DRAINAGE PIPE CO#20	LS				13,666.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	13,666.25	13,666.25	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0 \$0.00
289 9018-000	1 AGGR (TY-D GR-4) CO #21	CY				84.84	0.00	592.00	377.00	209.00	99,941.52	99,941.52	641.10	292.00	166.00	1,099.10	49.10 (85.00) (43.00)	\$4,165.64	\$7,211.40 -\$3,6	8.12 (78.90	
290 9019-000	1 ASPH (CRS-2) CO #21	GAL				3.71	0.00	25,409.00	20,069.00	8,579.00	200,551.47	200,551.47	25,922.00	13,825.00	6,858.00	46,605.00	513.00 (6,244.00) (1,721.00)	\$1,903.23 -\$.	23,165.24 -\$6,3	4.91 (7452.00	0) (\$27,646.92)
291 9021-001	ADD'L DRAINAGE PIPE AT RWW1 - CO #24	DOL				1.00	0.00	3,118.62	0.00	0.00	3,118.62	3,118.62	3,118.62	0.00	0.00	3,118.62	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	0 \$0.00
292 9022-001	CONC SW BRIDGE, COK STD - CO #25	LF				456.86	0.00	10.00	30.00	20.00	27,411.60	27,411.60	10.00	20.00	20.00	50.00	0.00 (10.00) 0.00	\$0.00	\$4,568.60	0.00 (10.00	
293 9023-001	4" CONC LINED CHANNEL, COK STD - CO #25	CY				564.93	0.00	5.76	2.50	3.74	6,779.16	6,779.16	5.76	0.00	5.74	11.50	0.00 (2.50) 2.00	\$0.00	\$1,412.33 \$1,1	9.86 (0.50	0) (\$282.47)
294 9024-001		LS				10,080.67	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	10,080.67	10,080.67	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	
295 9027-001		LS				1,565.87	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1,565.87	1,565.87	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	
296 9028-001		LS				20,975.33	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	20,975.33	20,975.33	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	
297 9029-001		LS				7,593.85	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	7,593.85	7,593.85	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	
298 9030-001		LS				1,451.70	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1,451.70	1,451.70	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	
299 9031-001	FM 2410 RIPRAP BETWEEN DRVWYS CO #34	LS				20,426.60	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	20,426.60	20,426.60	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		60.00 0.00	
300 9032-001		LS				15,036.17	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	15,036.17	15,036.17	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	
301 9033-001		LS				13,785.60	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	13,785.60	13,785.60	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		60.00 0.00	
302 9034-001		LS				28,689.55	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	28,689.55	28,689.55	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		60.00 0.00	
303 666-2038		LF				2.25	0.00	587.00	0.00	0.00	1,320.75	1,320.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(587.00) 0.00 0.00	-\$1,320.75		60.00 (587.00	
304 354-2088		SY				9.84	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	5,904.00	5,904.00	0.00	600.00	0.00	600.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00	77707	0.00	(1 1 1 1
305 9025-001		LS				1,250.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1,250.00	1,250.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	
306 610-2014		EA				2,239.29	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	2,239.29	2,239.29	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	
307 610-20XX	, ,	EA				1,927.77	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1,927.77	1,927.77	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00	77707	0.00	
308 9035-001		LS				6,253.11	0.00		1.00	0.00		6,253.11	0.00	1.00		1.00					
	WBML DETOUR REPAIRS CO #29							0.00	0.00		6,253.11	56,578.33	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00		\$0.00			
	PAVEMENT REPAIR MILLING CO #37	LS				56,578.33	0.00	1.00		0.00	56,578.33				0.00	1.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	
310 9036-001	STONE MATRIX ASPHALT SMA-F SAC-A	LS TON				12,224.38	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	12,224.38	12,224.38 402,825.08	1.00	0.00	0.00	3,893.36	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	
311 346-2026							0.00	3,724.00	0.00	0.00	402,825.08		3,893.36	0.00	0.00	·	169.36 0.00 0.00	\$18,319.67		0.00 169.36	
312 9037-001	KILLEEN SELF STORAGE DRIVEWAY DRAINAGE CO#40	LS				3,973.06	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	3,973.06	3,973.06	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	
313 9038-001 314 9039-001		LS				7,507.23 2,042.67	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	7,507.23 2,042.67	7,507.23 2,042.67	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00 (1.00) 0.00			0.00	
		LS				·		0.00		0.00						151.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	
313 102 2010		CY				70.55	0.00	0.00	7.00	103.00	7,760.50	7,760.50	0.00	0.00	151.00			\$0.00	-\$493.85 \$3,3		
316 9040-001	REMOVE TEMP INLETS & RAISE EXISTING INLET	LS				27,950.03	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	27,950.03	27,950.03	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	
317 9042-001		LS				16,492.78	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	16,492.78	16,492.78	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	
318 9043-001	CUT & RESTORE ROY REYNOLDS &	LS				20,710.06	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	20,710.06	20,710.06	0.00	1.00	0.00		0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	
319 9044-001		LS				1,780.69	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1,780.69	1,780.69	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	
	CONDT (PVC)(SCH 40)(1")(BORE) CO #47 CONC CURB & GUTTER (TY ii)(REINF)(10,5") CO	LF				26.17	0.00	325.00	0.00	0.00	8,505.25	8,505.25	325.00	0.00	0.00	325.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	
321 9045-001		LF				16.97	0.00	600.00	0.00	0.00	10,182.00	10,182.00	600.00	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	
322 9046-001		LS				23,787.23	0.00	0.40	0.20	0.40	23,787.23	23,787.23	0.40	0.20	0.40	1.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	
323 9047-001		LS				9,594.71	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	9,594.71	9,594.71	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	
324 9048-001		LS				90,948.56	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	90,948.56	90,948.56	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	
325 9049-001		LS				15,989.65	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	15,989.65	15,989.65	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	
326 9050-001		LS				2,893.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	2,893.64	2,893.64	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	
327 9051-001		LS		1		2,135.75	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	2,135.75	2,135.75	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00		0.00	
328 9052-001	BLOCK SODDING FM 2410 #59	SY				3.88	0.00	150.00	0.00	0.00	582.00	582.00	150.00	0.00	0.00	150.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	0 \$0.00
								400 000 50	44 000 04	10.040.00			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00					
	T-11			<u> </u>	<u> </u>			196,898.59	41,099.31	18,810.96	4		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00					<u> </u>
	Total					\$	21,952,775.21	l			\$729,738.99	22,682,514.20					<u> </u>				\$260,109.67

CHANGE ORDER(S) FOR

US 190-FM 2410-Rosewood Drive PTF Project

				NOTE
Department/Division:	Public Works/ Transportation James Construction Group, LLC	Bid No.:	13-06	If individual Change Order request is ≥ \$50,000, please attach CCMR in front of Change Order request for Council approval
Original Contract Amount: Date CCMR Approved:	\$21,952,775.21	CCMR No.:	13-001R	If, cumulatively, Change Orders are ≥ 25% of awarded contract amount please at CCMR in front of Change Order request for Council approval
1 ''	01/08/13			

HISTORY OF CHANGE ORDERS

CO#	Proposed or Approved	Date CCMR Approved	CCMR#	Amount	Account Number (xxx-xxxx-xx.xx)	BRIEF Reason for Change Order Request (must fit in allotted space)	Updated Contract Amount	% Change in Contract
1	Proposed Approved	07/24/13		\$1,590.99	341-3490-800.58-23	Relocate TxDOT ground box, conductor and conduit.	\$21,954,366.20	0.01%
2	Proposed Approved	09/03/13		\$33,496.00	341-3490-800.58-23	Eliminate existing rumble strip.	\$21,987,862.20	0.16%
3	Proposed Approved	11/26/13	13-141R	\$72,687.60	341-3490-800.58-23	Change in temporary special shoring.	\$22,060,549.80	0.49%
4	Proposed Approved	11/04/13		\$26,847.12	341-3490-800.58-23	Redesign of 90 degree connection of 18" RCP laterals.	\$22,087,396.92	0.61%
5	Proposed Approved	01/28/14		\$8,383.00	341-3490-800.58-23	Flex base trench backfill for Rosewood Drive laterals.	\$22,095,779.92	0.65%
6	Proposed Approved	01/28/14		\$10,141.05	341-3490-800.58-23	Additional TY C Hotmix Asphalt pavement for detour.	\$22,105,920.97	0.70%
7	Proposed Approved	01/28/14		\$42,158.84	341-3490-800.58-23	Additional inlet and RCP lateral on Ph 3 detour.	\$22,148,079.81	0.89%
8	Proposed Approved	01/14/14	14-002R	\$90,694.94	341-3490-800.58-23	Connect drainage flume at Sta 92+00 at West side of Rosewood Drive to 5x3 concrete box culvert and earthen channel.	\$22,238,774.75	1.30%
9	✓Proposed Approved	05/13/14	14-053R	\$83,537.30	341-3490-800.58-23	Add temporary special shoring for the barrier wall and the Vista wire wall at the 8x6 reinforced concrete box.	\$22,322,312.05	1.68%
10	□ Proposed ☑ Approved	01/28/14		\$8,610.95	341-3490-800.58-23	Add traffic control modifications and corrugated metal pipe size increase.	\$22,330,923.00	1.72%
11	□ Proposed ☑ Approved	07/11/14		\$23,649.27	341-3490-800.58-23	Cut, plub and relocate existing 8" waterline on EB frontage road.	\$22,354,572.27	1.83%
12	□ Proposed □ Approved	07/11/14		\$29,158.70	341-3490-800.58-23	Repairing a pothole on the WB US 190 Main Lanes Detour	\$22,383,730.97	1.96%
13	□Proposed ☑Approved	07/11/14		\$2,184.36	341-3490-800.58-23	Installed Temporary Traffic Control Low Profile CTB's on the WB Frontage Rd for RWW4	\$22,385,915.33	1.97%
14	□ Proposed □ Approved	07/11/14		\$35,520.38	341-3490-800.58-23	Removal and replacement of the TRF on the WB Main Lanes	\$22,421,435.71	2.13%
15	□ Proposed □ Approved	07/11/14		\$27,716.17	341-3490-800.58-23	Relocating a existing 8" water line in conflict with the Rosewood Drainage System	\$22,449,151.88	2.26%
16	☐Proposed ☑Approved	07/11/14		\$34,141.81	341-3490-800.58-23	Out-of-Phase installation of storm drainage	\$22,483,293.69	2.42%

					·		
□ Proposed □ Approved	07/11/14		\$3,446.65	341-3490-800.58-23	Lowering Type 2 Curb Inlets on FM 2410	\$22,486,740.34	2.43%
□ Proposed □ Approved	07/11/14		\$1,250.00	341-3490-800.58-23	Move and reset Crash Cushion Attenuators	\$22,487,990.34	2.44%
Proposed Approved	08/06/14		\$3,014.91	341-3490-800.58-23	Decorative Transition Strips between curb and sidewalk	\$22,491,005.25	2.45%
□ Proposed □ Approved	08/06/14		\$13,666.25	341-3490-800.58-23	Type H Inlet and 18" HDPE Drianage Pipe Installed on Rosewood Dr.	\$22,504,671.50	2.51%
□ Proposed □ Approved	08/06/14		-\$22,239.31	341-3490-800.58-23	Asphalt and Aggregate type for One-Course Surface Treatment	\$22,482,432.19	2.41%
□ Proposed □ Approved	08/18/14		\$1,800.00	341-3490-800.58-23	Concrete Median Barrier - Extend Quantities - Phase 4 Stage 1	\$22,484,232.19	2.42%
□ Proposed □ Approved	08/18/14		\$10,342.00	341-3490-800.58-23	Illumination Conduit Bore For Existing Circuit	\$22,494,574.19	2.47%
□ Proposed □ Approved	09/18/14		\$3,118.62	341-3490-800.58-23	Additional Drainage installed at the end of RWW1	\$22,497,692.81	2.48%
□ Proposed □ Approved	09/26/14		\$28,772.76	341-3490-800.58-23	Concrete Sidewalk Bridges on Rosewood Dr	\$22,526,465.57	2.61%
□ Proposed □ Approved	09/26/14		\$10,080.67	341-3490-800.58-23	Raising US 190 TY-H Inlet and re-grading	\$22,536,546.24	2.66%
Proposed Approved	12/09/14	14-156R	-\$376,886.37	341-3490-800.58-23	Plan and Overlay, Striping and Signage Changes	\$22,159,659.87	0.94%
□ Proposed ☑ Approved	03/30/15		\$13,318.96	341-3490-800.58-23	Roy Reynolds Right Hand Turn Lane - Mill, Overlay, and Stripe	\$22,172,978.83	1.00%
□ Proposed □ Approved	04/28/15	15-043R	\$56,578.33	341-3490-800.58-23	Mainlane Detour Repairs	\$22,229,557.16	1.26%
□ Proposed □ Approved	05/08/15		\$3,335.06	341-3490-800.58-23	Bridge Rail Conduit & Traffic Counter Poles	\$22,232,892.22	1.28%
□ Proposed □ Approved	05/06/15		\$1,565.87	341-3490-800.58-23	Install temporary Icy Road Signs	\$22,234,458.09	1.28%
Proposed Approved	05/06/15		\$28,569.18	341-3490-800.58-23	Out of Phase Storm Crossing EBFR & Relocation of D-3 Inlet	\$22,263,027.27	1.41%
Proposed Approved	05/06/15		\$1,451.70	341-3490-800.58-23	Removing an underground obstruction at EB Bent #3	\$22,264,478.97	1.42%
□ Proposed ☑ Approved	05/06/15		\$35,462.77	341-3490-800.58-23	FM 2410 Driveway Modifications	\$22,299,941.74	1.58%
□ Proposed □ Approved	05/06/15		\$42,475.15	341-3490-800.58-23	Concrete Driveway Removal	\$22,342,416.89	1.77%
□ Proposed ☑ Approved	05/06/15		\$6,253.11	341-3490-800.58-23	FM 2410 Pipe Crossing	\$22,348,670.00	1.80%
□ Proposed ☑ Approved	06/10/15	15-055R	\$81,923.78	341-3490-800.58-23	EBML Detour reconstruction	\$22,430,593.78	2.18%
	Approved Approved	☑ Approved 07/11/14 ☐ Proposed 07/11/14 ☐ Proposed 08/06/14 ☐ Proposed 08/18/14 ☐ Proposed 09/18/14 ☐ Proposed 09/18/14 ☐ Proposed 09/26/14 ☐ Proposed 09/26/14 ☐ Proposed 09/26/14 ☐ Proposed 09/26/14 ☐ Proposed 03/30/15 ☐ Proposed 04/28/15 ☐ Proposed 05/08/15 ☐ Proposed 05/06/15 ☐ Proposed 05/06/15	☑ Approved 07/11/14 ☐ Proposed 07/11/14 ☐ Proposed 08/06/14 ☐ Proposed 08/18/14 ☐ Proposed 09/18/14 ☐ Proposed 09/18/14 ☐ Proposed 09/26/14 ☐ Proposed 09/26/14 ☐ Proposed 03/30/15 ☐ Proposed 04/28/15 15-043R ☐ Proposed 05/08/15 ☐ Proposed 05/06/15 ☐ Proposed 05/06/15	☑ Approved 07/11/14 \$3,446.65 ☑ Proposed 07/11/14 \$1,250.00 ☑ Proposed 08/06/14 \$3,014.91 ☑ Proposed 08/06/14 \$13,666.25 ☑ Proposed 08/06/14 -\$22,239.31 ☑ Proposed 08/18/14 \$1,800.00 ☑ Proposed 08/18/14 \$10,342.00 ☑ Proposed 09/18/14 \$3,118.62 ☑ Proposed 09/18/14 \$3,118.62 ☑ Proposed 09/26/14 \$28,772.76 ☑ Proposed 09/26/14 \$10,080.67 ☑ Proposed 09/26/15 \$13,318.96 ☑ Proposed 04/28/15 15-043R \$56,578.33	☑ Proposed 07/11/14 \$3,446.65 341-3490-800.58-23 ☑ Proposed 07/11/14 \$1,250.00 341-3490-800.58-23 ☑ Proposed 08/06/14 \$3,014.91 341-3490-800.58-23 ☑ Proposed 08/06/14 \$13,666.25 341-3490-800.58-23 ☑ Proposed 08/06/14 -\$22,239.31 341-3490-800.58-23 ☑ Proposed 09/18/14 \$1,800.00 341-3490-800.58-23 ☑ Proposed 09/18/14 \$10,342.00 341-3490-800.58-23 ☑ Proposed 09/18/14 \$3,118.62 341-3490-800.58-23 ☑ Proposed 09/26/14 \$28,772.76 341-3490-800.58-23 ☑ Proposed 09/26/14 \$10,080.67 341-3490-800.58-23 ☑ Proposed 12/09/14 14-156R -\$376,886.37 341-3490-800.58-23 ☑ Proposed 0A/28/15 15-043R \$56,578.33 341-3490-800.58-23 ☑ Proposed 0A/28/15 15-043R \$56,578.33 341-3490-800.58-23 ☑ Proposed 0A/28/15 \$3,335.06 341-3490-800.58-23 ☑ Proposed 0A/2	Personal O7/11/14 \$3,446.65 341-3490-800,58-23 Lowering Type 2 Curb Inlets on FM 2410	Phenome

		_						
38	□ Proposed ☑ Approved	06/10/15	15-056R	-\$107,342.92	341-3490-800.58-23	SMA-F SAC A PG 76-22 Surface Course	\$22,323,250.86	1.69%
39	□ Proposed ☑ Approved	09/02/15		\$3,973.06	341-3490-800.58-23	WBML Pavement Repairs	\$22,327,223.92	1.71%
40	Proposed Approved	09/04/15		\$7,507.23	341-3490-800.58-23	Killeen Self storage driveway drainage	\$22,334,731.15	1.74%
41	□Proposed ☑Approved	09/04/15		\$2,042.67	341-3490-800.58-23	FM 2410 Riprap between driveways	\$22,336,773.82	1.75%
42	□ Proposed □ Approved	09/04/15		-\$1,369.50	341-3490-800.58-23	Stone riprap substitution	\$22,335,404.32	1.74%
43	□ Proposed □ Approved	09/04/15		\$27,950.03	341-3490-800.58-23	Millling roadway repairs	\$22,363,354.35	1.87%
44	□ Proposed ☑ Approved	09/04/15		\$16,492.78	341-3490-800.58-23	Inlets, Remove CO7, Raise 410+00 & 442+00	\$22,379,847.13	1.95%
45	□ Proposed ☑ Approved	11/09/15		\$20,710.06	341-3490-800.58-23	FM 2410 Mill & Fill Existing pavement	\$22,400,557.19	2.04%
46	□ Proposed □ Approved	11/09/15		\$1,780.69	341-3490-800.58-23	Cut & Restore Roy Reynolds & Stonetree	\$22,402,337.88	2.05%
47	□ Proposed ☑ Approved	11/09/15		\$5,742.75	341-3490-800.58-23	Obstruction Lighting Conduit	\$22,408,080.63	2.07%
48	□ Proposed □ Approved	11/09/15		\$3,582.00	341-3490-800.58-23	Extra depth curb & gutter - EBML Off ramp	\$22,411,662.63	2.09%
49	□ Proposed □ Approved	11/09/15		\$23,787.23	341-3490-800.58-23	Handrail	\$22,435,449.86	2.20%
50	Proposed Approved	N/A		\$0.00	341-3490-800.58-23	Railing - VOID (TxDOT disapproved plan change)	\$22,435,449.86	2.20%
51	□ Proposed □ Approved	03/02/16		\$32,820.48	341-3490-800.58-23	Driveway Overruns	\$22,468,270.34	2.35%
52	□ Proposed □ Approved	03/02/16		\$9,594.71	341-3490-800.58-23	Additional VIVDS Detection Cameras	\$22,477,865.05	2.39%
53	□ Proposed ☑ Approved	03/23/16	16-29R	\$90,948.56	341-3490-800.58-23	Eastbound main lane roadway repairs	\$22,568,813.61	2.81%
54	□ Proposed ☑ Approved	03/29/16		\$35,568.89	341-3490-800.58-23	Law Enforcement to aid traffic control	\$22,604,382.50	2.97%
55	□ Proposed ☑ Approved	04/29/16		\$42,200.85	341-3490-800.58-23	Overruns for barricades, const exts, msg boards and inlets	\$22,646,583.35	3.16%
56	Proposed Approved	06/15/16		\$15,989.65	341-3490-800.58-23	WBFR driveway remove and replace	\$22,662,573.00	3.23%
57	□ Proposed ☑ Approved	06/15/16		\$2,893.64	341-3490-800.58-23	Remove concrete curb and ramp and replace curb and gutter	\$22,665,466.64	3.25%
58	Proposed Approved	06/15/16		\$2,135.75	341-3490-800.58-23	Rebar Cages	\$22,667,602.39	3.26%
59	□ Proposed ☑ Approved	06/15/16		\$582.00	341-3490-800.58-23	Block sod	\$22,668,184.39	3.26%
60	☐Proposed ☑Approved	06/15/16		\$14,328.37	341-3490-800.58-23	Overruns for T-401 Rail Foundation and Driveway on Rosewood	\$22,682,512.76	3.32%
61	✓Proposed Approved			\$260,109.67	341-3490-800.58-23	Overruns/Underruns Clean-up	\$22,942,622.43	4.51%



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

File #: RS-16-104 Version: 1 Name: Agreement with Killeen Economic Development

Corporation

Type:ResolutionStatus:ResolutionsFile created:8/26/2016In control:City Council

On agenda: 9/13/2016 Final action:

Title: Consider a memorandum/resolution approving an agreement with the Killeen Economic Development

Corporation to provide economic development services.

Sponsors: City Council, City Manager Department

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: Council Memorandum

KEDC Agreement

Date Ver. Action By Action Result

9/6/2016 1 City Council Workshop

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

AGENDA ITEM Agreement with Killeen Economic

Development Corporation

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT City Manager

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

On November 30, 1990, the City of Killeen entered into an agreement with the Killeen Economic Development Corporation (KEDC) providing for economic development services. Since 1990, the City of Killeen has continued this collaboration which includes an annual appropriation to the KEDC.

DISCUSSION/CONCLUSION

The City Council has authorized an allocation in the past of no less than the equivalent to two cents (2¢) of the net ad valorem tax collections each fiscal year.

Funding for this agreement has been included in the proposed budget in an amount up to \$772,708. A consensus among City Council members was reached at the September 6, 2016 workshop to reduce the FY 2017 KEDC allocation by 50% which equates to \$386,354. The City will determine each year's allocation in consultation with the KEDC. The attached agreement describes the responsibilities of the City and the KEDC and includes provisions for the use of funds and financial reporting requirements.

RECOMMENDATION

That the City Council authorize the Interim City Manager to execute the attached agreement on behalf of the City and set the FY 2017 allocation for KEDC at \$386,354.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

§ § **AGREEMENT**

COUNTY OF BELL

This Agreement is between the City of Killeen, Texas, a municipal corporation (City), acting herein by and through its duly authorized Interim City Manager, Lillian A. Farris, and the Killeen Economic Development Corporation (KEDC), a non-profit corporation, acting herein by and through its duly authorized President of the Board of Directors, Elizabeth Blackstone.

WHEREAS, the City of Killeen wishes to promote the economic development of the City of Killeen by attracting new businesses and expanding existing businesses within the City; and

WHEREAS, by Ordinance No. 90-65, passed and approved on August 14, 1990, the City Council authorized and approved the creation of KEDC; and

WHEREAS, on October 9, 1990, the KEDC Bylaws were given final approval by the City Council and are hereby incorporated by reference as if fully stated herein; and

WHEREAS, the City of Killeen levies ad valorem taxes upon property within the City as authorized by law and the City dedicated a specific amount for the purpose of economic development of the City; and

WHEREAS, KEDC has expressed its specific intent to use all funds which come into its control to promote and encourage the economic development of the City;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and covenants herein contained, the City and KEDC agree as follows:

- 1. <u>Formation</u>. City does hereby employ, engage, and hire KEDC to promote the economic development of the City and to render the services herein contained, and KEDC does hereby agree to accept such hiring, engagement, and employment and to discharge such duties in accordance with the terms and conditions herein set forth.
- 2. <u>Independent Contractor</u>. KEDC is hired and engaged as an independent contractor and is not an officer, agent or employee of the City in regard to the operations and actions of the KEDC. The KEDC shall select and employ such persons as it may deem necessary to fulfill its obligations and responsibilities under this agreement.
- 3. <u>Indemnification</u>. KEDC agrees to indemnify, save harmless and defend the City of Killeen from any and all claims, causes of action and damages of every kind arising from the operations of KEDC, its officers, agents and employees, carried out in furtherance of this agreement. KEDC shall carry or cause to be carried public liability, bodily injury insurance on all automobiles used in the operations embraced by this agreement in the amount of Two Hundred Fifty Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$250,000) for each person and Five Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$500,000) for each occurrence, and property damage liability insurance in the amount of One Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$100,000) for each occurrence, or a combined single limit of Six Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$600,000), the cost of said insurance policies to be an expense of KEDC for which funding shall be provided by the City pursuant to paragraph 6 below. Said policies of insurance must be approved by the City and must be written by companies acceptable to the City. Said insurance policies shall name the City of Killeen as an additional insured. Said policies, or duplicate originals thereof, must be filed with the City Secretary or her designated representative, before any operations contemplated by this agreement are begun.
- 4. <u>Operation</u>. KEDC shall encourage and further the economic development of the City of Killeen. KEDC shall perform, among others, the following functions:
 - a. Encourage and promote the economic development of the City of Killeen;
 - b. Recommend to the City projects and programs to encourage and further the economic development of the City of Killeen; and
 - c. Appoint annually a Board of Directors whose members and composition shall be determined by KEDC.

- 5. <u>Revenue</u>. City agrees to pay to KEDC the estimated revenue determined by the City each year in consultation with KEDC for operation of KEDC to manage or supervise programs and activities funded in accordance with the terms of this agreement. Payments to KEDC shall be made quarterly.
- 6. <u>Permitted Use of Funds</u>. It is expressly understood and agreed by the City and KEDC that all funds received from the City that are paid to KEDC shall be used solely for the purposes of encouraging and promoting the economic development of the City of Killeen, by way of performing those acts and conducting those activities authorized by Chapter 501 of the Texas Local Government Code as that statute provides at the time of execution of this agreement and as said statute or any amendment or successor statute thereto shall hereafter provide.

Notwithstanding the provision above, it is specifically understood between the parties hereto that KEDC shall have authority to commit and spend funds received from the City for the following types of projects, without the necessity of securing the prior approval of the City Council, providing that expenditures contribute directly to the creation of new jobs or retention of existing jobs in the City of Killeen:

- a. Improvement of infrastructure, such as streets, roads, drainage structures, utility and sewer lines and connections, bridges, and other construction projects.
- b. Extensions of existing roads.
- c. Water and sewer treatment and improvement projects.
- d. Business, industrial or commercial expansion grants.
- e. Any amounts of money required to be committed for securing State or Federal matching grant funds for economic development.
- f. Construction of buildings and structures to attract business, commerce and industry.
- g. Purchase or acquisition of other interests in land for present or future business, commercial or industrial expansion.
- h. Professional services, such as architectural, engineering, economic or other studies, whether contracted for by KEDC itself or on behalf of businesses or industries which are potential employers in the City of Killeen, and legal services necessitated by any of the items or activities listed in this Paragraph 6.
- i. Professional services and/or expenses associated with the creation and/or retention of military and/or civilian jobs.

- j. Insurance to secure KEDC's interest in any such projects, as well as liability insurance for the officers, directors, and executive director of KEDC against claims of damage based on the actions of said persons in furtherance of their positions and duties regarding KEDC as authorized under Section 8.01(K) of the KEDC Bylaws.
- k. Any and all requirements, whether by law or contract, for the posting of any bond.
- 7. Prohibited Use of Funds. It is further understood that no funds transferred by the City to KEDC shall be used by KEDC to pay or supplement the salary or compensation of any person, nor shall any of said funds be used to pay or reimburse any expense incurred by any officer, director, executive director, employee or independent contractor of KEDC for any travel, meals, or entertainment of any person or organization; except such funds may be used to pay expenses lawfully incurred by persons, associations or corporations with whom KEDC may contract to provide goods or services as authorized in Paragraph 6 above or Paragraph 8 below. In accordance with state law, no funds received from the City of Killeen may be used for any political activity or political advertising, including, but not limited to any activity or advertising to further the election or defeat of any candidate for public office or any activity undertaken to advocate passage or defeat of a measure.
- 8. <u>City Council Approval Required</u>. As to acts or activities not specifically listed in Paragraph 6 above, any such acts or activities that KEDC may undertake that are consistent with its Articles of Incorporation, Bylaws and applicable statutes that call or require the expenditure or commitment of funds transferred by the City to KEDC must be approved by the City Council prior to any such expenditure or commitment.
- 9. <u>Financial Records.</u> KEDC shall maintain complete and accurate financial records of each expenditure made by KEDC and on request of the City Council, the City Manager, or other person, shall make the records available for inspection and review to the City Council or other person. The City Council may, upon reasonable notice, audit all books and records of KEDC pertaining to the funding.
- 10. <u>Reporting</u>. KEDC shall report quarterly to the City Council on the amount and nature of expenditures or commitments made of funds received from the City and KEDC's progress and plans in promoting the economic development of the City of Killeen.
- Confidentiality. It is specifically agreed and understood between the parties that in KEDC's negotiations and discussions with potential employers in the City of Killeen that require confidentiality in the identity of the potential employer and the nature of the matters under negotiation. It is agreed and understood between the parties that, to the extent consistent with the Texas Open Meetings Act and the Texas Open Records Act (V.T.C.A., Government Code, Chapters 551 and 552, respectively), and any other applicable statute or regulation, KEDC may freely conduct such confidential discussions or negotiations without prior or subsequent notice to the City Council, unless and until some public action by KEDC or the City is required, or unless and until the release of such information to the City Council is approved by the potential employer.

- 12. <u>Term.</u> The term of this contract shall be for two (2) years from October 1, 2016 to September 30, 2018 unless sooner terminated or extended in writing by City on an annual basis during City's budget process.
- 13. <u>Funding</u>. It is expressly understood between the parties that the City Council has committed itself to funding the activities of KEDC from City of Killeen tax revenues for the fiscal year 2016/2017 only. The determination of whether to continue City funding beyond that time will depend directly on the effectiveness of KEDC's management of City-transferred funds during fiscal year 2016/2017, within the guidelines expressed in this agreement.
- 14. <u>Termination</u>. It is understood and agreed that either party may terminate this Contract by giving to the other party notice in writing at least thirty (30) days in advance of the first day of a calendar quarterly period, and such termination shall become effective at the end of the calendar quarterly period following such notice.

Upon termination of this agreement, the KEDC shall deliver to the City any and all remaining City funds appropriated for the KEDC that it may have and all removable property that may have been purchased with said funds.

DATED this day of	, 20 <u>16</u> .
	CITY OF KILLEEN
ATTEST:	Lillian A. Farris, INTERIM CITY MANAGER
Dianna Barker, CITY SECRETARY	
	KILLEEN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
ATTEST:	Elizabeth Blackstone, PRESIDENT
John Crutchfield III, SECRETARY	



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

File #: RS-16-105 Version: 1 Name: Agreement with Greater Killeen Chamber of

Commerce

Type:ResolutionStatus:ResolutionsFile created:8/26/2016In control:City Council

On agenda: 9/13/2016 Final action:

Title: Consider a memorandum/resolution approving an agreement with the Greater Killeen Chamber of

Commerce to provide economic development services.

Sponsors: City Council, City Manager Department

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: Council Memorandum

GKCC Agreement

Date Ver. Action By Action Result

9/6/2016 1 City Council Workshop

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

AGENDA ITEM Agreement with Greater Killeen Chamber of

Commerce

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT City Manager

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

On September 29, 1987, the City of Killeen entered into an agreement with the Greater Killeen Chamber of Commerce (GKCC) providing for economic development services and appropriating funds accordingly; the agreement has continued to be in place since that time. The agreement sets forth the means by which funds will be paid and the projects for which the City's funds may be spent.

DISCUSSION/CONCLUSION

For many years the City Council has identified economic development as one of the highest priorities for the City. The agreements with the GKCC and the Killeen Economic Development Corporation have demonstrated the City's continuing commitment to economic development. The proposed agreement is for a two-year term, and funding in an amount up to \$677,400 is included in the proposed budget. A consensus among City Council members was reached at the September 6, 2016 workshop to reduce the FY 2017 GKCC allocation by 50% which equates to \$338,700. The City determines each year's allocation in consultation with the Chamber and sets out the responsibilities of the City and the GKCC, including provisions for the use of funds and financial reporting requirements.

RECOMMENDATION

That the City Council authorize the Interim City Manager to execute the attached agreement on behalf of the City and set the FY 2017 allocation for GKCC at \$338,700.

THE STATE OF TEXAS S

S AGREEMENT

Ş

COUNTY OF BELL

This Agreement is between the City of Killeen, Texas, a municipal corporation (City), acting herein by and through its duly authorized Interim City Manager, Lillian A. Farris, and the Greater Killeen Chamber of Commerce (Chamber), a non-profit corporation, acting herein by and through its duly authorized President, John Crutchfield.

WHEREAS, economic development in the City of Killeen is a high priority objective; and WHEREAS, the present and prospective right to gainful employment and general welfare of the people of the City of Killeen require as a public purpose the promotion and development of new and expanded business enterprises; and

WHEREAS, the existence, development, and expansion of business, commerce, and industry are essential to the economic growth of the City and to the full employment, welfare, and prosperity of its citizens; and

WHEREAS, the actions authorized in this agreement will further that objective and ensure aggressive and positive economic development activity in the City; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and covenants herein contained, the City and the Chamber agree as follows:

1. <u>Formation</u>. City does hereby employ, engage, and hire Chamber to provide programs and services for the economic, commercial, and industrial development herein contained, and the Chamber does hereby agree to accept such hiring, engagement, and employment and to discharge such duties in accordance with the terms and conditions herein set forth.

- 2. <u>Independent Contractor</u>. The Chamber is hired and engaged as an independent contractor and is not an officer, agent or employee of the City in regard to the operations and actions of the Chamber. The Chamber shall select and employ such persons as it may deem necessary to fulfill its obligations and responsibilities under this agreement. Said persons shall be at all times employees of the Chamber and shall not be officers, agents or employees of the City. The power to hire, manage, supervise, direct and discharge such employees shall be vested solely and exclusively with the Chamber. The City shall not manage, direct, supervise or discharge said persons or direct them in the performance of their duties for the Chamber under this agreement.
- 3. <u>Indemnification</u>. The Chamber agrees to indemnify, save harmless and defend the City of Killeen from any and all claims, causes of action and damages of every kind arising from the operations of the Chamber, its officers, agents and employees, carried out in furtherance of this agreement. The Chamber shall carry or cause to be carried public liability, bodily injury insurance on all automobiles used in the operations embraced by this agreement in the amount of Two Hundred Fifty Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$250,000) for each person and Five Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$500,000) for each occurrence, and property damage liability insurance in the amount of One Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$100,000) for each occurrence, or a combined single limit of Six Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$600,000) the cost of said insurance policies to be an expense of the Chamber for which funding shall be provided by the City pursuant to paragraph 7 below. Said policies of insurance must be approved by the City and must be written by companies acceptable to the City. Said insurance policies shall name the City of Killeen as an additional insured. Said policies, or duplicate originals thereof, must be filed with the City Secretary or her designated representative, before any operations contemplated by this agreement are begun.
- 4. <u>Operation</u>. The Chamber shall encourage and promote the development of new and expanded business enterprises in the Killeen and shall solicit the location of business, commerce and industry in the City. The Chamber shall perform, among others, the following functions:
 - a. Plan, organize and direct the economic development program;
 - b. Coordinate the activities of various groups involved in economic development, including the City of Killeen, Greater Killeen Chamber of Commerce, Killeen Industrial Foundation, and the Killeen Economic Development Corporation;
 - c. Maintain liaison with the Governor's Office of Economic Development and other allies;
 - d. Prepare and administer a budget and work program for economic development;
 - e. Maintain an economic development website and update as necessary;
 - f. Initiate and maintain contact with business, commercial and industrial prospects to promote their location in Killeen;

- g. Develop and present programs to business, commercial, and industrial prospects regarding opportunities in Killeen, including travel as necessary;
- h. Conduct public information program about business, commercial, and industrial development activities to the extent deemed necessary; and
- i. Obtain insurance to secure the Chamber's interest in any such projects, as well as liability insurance for the officers and directors of the Chamber against claims of damage based on the actions of said persons in furtherance of their positions and duties in promoting economic development for the City.
- j. Such additional activities as may be necessary and proper to the performance of the above duties and responsibilities.
- 5. <u>Budget</u>. The Chamber shall submit to the City Manager an annual operating budget for the Economic Development Program for the next city fiscal year based upon the estimated revenue to be paid the Chamber by City as determined by the City each year in consultation with the Chamber. Said budget shall reflect the proposed expenditures based upon estimated revenue, to be made by the Chamber during said fiscal year and the purposes for which said expenditures are to be made. Expenditures shall be made only in accordance with the approved City Council budget. Budgets shall be prepared by the Chamber, approved by the Chamber Board, and submitted to the City Manager for submission to the City Council. The budget is hereby incorporated by reference as if fully stated herein and shall be made an attachment of the agreement.
- 6. Revenue. City agrees to pay to the Chamber the estimated revenue determined by the City each year in consultation with the Chamber annually for Economic Development to be performed by the Chamber in accordance with the terms of this agreement. The City will advance to the Chamber an amount equal to one-fourth (1/4) of the approved City appropriation at the beginning of each quarter.

The Chamber shall maintain a separate accounting for all revenue provided by City under the terms of this contract for the purpose of fulfilling this contract. The Chamber may include the revenue provided by the City in a pooled account of the Chamber as long as the other funds of the pooled account always have a positive balance such that the revenue from the City included in the pooled account does not offset a negative balance of all other funds.

7. <u>Use of Funds</u>. It is expressly understood and agreed by the City and the Chamber that all funds received from the City that are paid to the Chamber shall be used solely for the purposes of encouraging and promoting economic development of the City of Killeen. The funds may be spent for day-to-day operations, supplies, salaries, office rental, travel expenses and other administrative costs only if said administrative costs are incurred directly in the promotion of economic development for the City. However, funds may not be spent for travel for a person to attend an event

or conduct an activity the primary purpose of which is not directly related to the promotion of economic development or to the performance of the person's job in an efficient and professional manner. In accordance with state law, no funds received from the City of Killeen may be used for any political activity or political advertising, including, but not limited to any activity to further the election or defeat of any candidate for public office or any activity undertaken to advocate passage or defeat of a measure.

No expenditure may be made for economic development under the terms of this agreement unless such expenditure is first approved by the President of the Chamber or his designee.

- 8. <u>Financial Records</u>. The Chamber shall maintain complete and accurate financial records of each expenditure of the funds made by Chamber and on request of the City Council, the City Manager, or other person, shall make the records available for inspection and review to the City Council or other person. The City Council may, upon reasonable notice, audit all books and records of the Chamber pertaining to the funds. All expenditures shall be made in accordance with the annual budget adopted by the City Council and any amendments thereto.
- 9. Reporting. The Chamber shall report monthly to the City Council on the Chamber's activities and expenditures and the general progress of the Chamber in promoting economic development for the City of Killeen. The monthly reports shall consist of: (1) a monthly Chamber Board Report and (2) a monthly consolidated economic development report. In addition, a report shall be in a format that tracks the performance measures, financial accounting responsibilities, and action plan set forth under this agreement. The report shall be provided in written format and deliverable at Council workshops.
- 10. <u>Standards of Performance</u>. The standards for measuring the Chamber's fulfillment of its obligations and responsibilities under this agreement shall be as follows:
 - a. Location of new business enterprises, commerce, and industries in Killeen;
 - b. Accurate and timely flow of information to the City Council;
 - c. Operating the economic, business, commercial and industrial development function within the scope of the budget, work program and standards of performance;
 - d. Coordination of various community groups involved with economic, business, commercial and industrial development effort;
 - e. Citizen satisfaction with the economic, business, commercial and industrial development effort;
 - f. Stable relations with the City Council, citizen groups, economic development allies and business, commercial and industrial prospects;
 - g. Development of economic development goals, objectives, and an action plan as

adopted at the annual economic development planning retreat.

- h. Such other standards as may from time to time be established by mutual agreement of the parties to this agreement.
- 11. <u>Term.</u> The term of this contract shall be for two (2) years from October 1, 2016, to September 30, 2018 unless sooner terminated or extended in writing by City on an annual basis during City's budget process.
- 12. <u>Termination</u>. It is understood and agreed that either party may terminate this Contract by giving to the other party notice in writing at least thirty (30) days in advance of the first day of a calendar quarterly period, and such termination shall become effective at the end of the calendar quarterly period following such notice.

Upon termination of this agreement, the Chamber shall deliver to the City any and all remaining City funds appropriated that it may have and all removable property that may have been purchased with said funds.

2016

DATED this

day of

uu oi	, 2010.
	CITY OF KILLEEN
	Lillian A. Farris, INTERIM CITY MANAGER
ATTEST:	
Dianna Barker, CITY SECRETARY	
	GREATER KILLEEN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
	John Crutchfield III, PRESIDENT
ATTEST:	
Sonja Havens, CHAIRMAN	



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

File #: RS-16-106 Version: 1 Name: Rates and Fees for Civic & Conference Center

Complex

Type:ResolutionStatus:ResolutionsFile created:8/31/2016In control:City Council

On agenda: 9/13/2016 Final action:

Title: Consider a memorandum/resolution amending rates and fees for the Killeen Civic and Conference

Center complex.

Sponsors: Community Development, Killeen Civic and Conference Center

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: Council Memorandum

Rental Rates - Proposed

Date Ver. Action By Action Result

9/6/2016 1 City Council Workshop

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

AGENDA ITEM Authorize amending the fees and rates for

the Killeen Civic and Conference Center

Complex

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT/KILLEEN CIVIC

& CONFERENCE CENTER

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

On September 10, 2013, the City Council adopted various rates for the Killeen Civic and Conference Center. These rates were developed after conducting a market study of similar facilities in the surrounding area. The proposed rates reflect a new rate for a $\frac{1}{2}$ day rental for the board room and meeting rooms, a reduced fee for military functions, and the listing of the fees for the special event center parking lot and the rodeo arena and its grounds.

DISCUSSION/CONCLUSION

The amendment provides for an effective date of October 1, 2016, to coincide with the new fiscal year. In addition, the following language is being added for consideration: "Council grants the city manager the authority to temporarily change rates from time to time for promotional purposes."

FISCAL IMPACT

The increases in rates and fees should generate approximately \$4,000 in additional revenue in account 214-0000-363.99-10 per year. Rooms and events are often booked a year in advance; increases will apply to new bookings in fiscal year FY 16-17.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the City Council approve the increase in rates and fees at the Killeen Civic and Conference Center Complex and the city manager or designee be authorized to temporarily change rates for promotional purposes.

Killeen Civic & Conference Center Complex Rental Rates

The following Room Rental Rates is a guideline for the Director to use in determining event rates. The Director may include, but is not limited to, considering the following factors to determine whether discounts may be given for the room rates: the event's overall economic impact on the community, the hotel/motel room usage, and the availability of the room. Room rental rates include tables, chairs, room, set up and take down of furniture. Additional fees assessed include but are not limited to audio visual, stages, dance floors and labor.

Building Area: 63,000 square feet

> Standard rate: \$3,960.00 / \$1,980.00 deposit

Non-profit & military rate: \$3,560.00 / \$1,780.00 deposit

Ballroom A. B. C: 23,400 square feet - 1,000 banquet style; 2,000 theater style

> Standard rate: \$1,850.00 day / \$925.00 deposit Non-profit & military rate: \$1,650.00 day / \$825.00 deposit

7,800 square feet - 200 banquet style; 400 theater style Ballroom A & B:

> \$725.00 day / \$362.50 deposit Standard rate:

Non-profit & military rate: \$650.00 day / \$325.00 deposit

Ballroom A: 3,900 square feet - 100 banquet style; 200 theater style

> \$400.00 day / \$200.00 deposit Standard rate: Non-profit & military rate: \$350.00 day / \$175.00 deposit

Ballroom B 3,900 square feet - 100 banquet style; 200 theater style

Standard rate: \$400.00 day / \$200.00 deposit Non-profit & military rate: \$350.00 day /175.00 deposit

Ballroom C 15,600 square feet - 750 banquet style; 1,400 theater style

> \$1,120.00 day / \$560.00 deposit Standard rate:

Non-profit & military rate: \$1,000.00 day / \$500.00 deposit

Special Events Room: 3,500 square feet - 125 banquet style; 250 theater style

> \$600.00 day / \$300.00 deposit Standard rate:

Non-profit & military rate: \$540.00 day / \$270.00 deposit

Board Room: 650 square feet -20 Executive Style

> Standard Rate: \$100.00 day / \$50.00 deposit

½ day rate \$ 55.00 Mon-Thur 8am-12noon or 12noon – 4pm

720 square feet -Meeting Room 1,2,3,4,5,6: 40 banquet style; 40 theater style Separate Rooms Standard rate: \$120.00 day / \$60.00 deposit

½ day rate \$65.00 Mon-Thur 8am-12noon or 12noon – 4pm

Meeting Rooms 1&2, 3&4, 5&6:

Combined Rooms Standard rate:

\$210.00 day / \$105.00 deposit

½ day rate \$115.00 Mon-Thur 8am-12noon or 12 noon-4pm

Special Events Center: 53,000 square feet

> Standard rate: \$1,050.00 day / \$525.00 deposit

1,440 square feet - 75 banquet style; 75 theater style

Non-profit & military rate: \$950.00 day / \$475.00 deposit

Parking lot at SEC \$250.00

Rodeo Arena & Grounds	8,000 square feet Standard Rate:	- 7000 bleacher style seating \$500.00 day/\$250.00 deposit						
* An additional fee of \$75 per ½ hour shall be charged for the rental of the facility between the hours of midnight and 7:00 a.m. In addition, room rentals are for a 12-hour period.								
	**Non-profit rates receive a 10% discount and applies to events Sunday Monday – Thursday only.							



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

File #: RS-16-107 Version: 1 Name: FAA AIP Grant Offer

Type: Resolution Status: Resolutions

File created: 8/30/2016 In control: City Council Workshop

On agenda: 9/13/2016 Final action:

Title: Consider a memorandum/resolution accepting ratification of an Airport Improvement Program (AIP)

Grant.

Sponsors: Aviation Department

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: Council Memorandum

Grant Offer

Date Ver. Action By Action Result

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

AGENDA ITEM FAA GRANT OFFER - K-FHRA

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT Aviation

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) has offered the City of Killeen a Federal Airport Improvement Program (AIP) Grant to provide FY 2016 federal funding for eligible capital improvement projects at Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport and Robert Gray Army Airfield.

DISCUSSION/CONCLUSION

The City has been offered an AIP grant in the amount of \$540,000.00 to be used for improvements of the terminal building at the Killeen-Fort Hood Regional Airport and Robert Gray Army Airfield. This grant will fund 90% of the cost of this project. Acceptance of this grant requires the City to make assurances related to the continued availability of the facility to the public and compliance with a number of Federal Regulations and standards.

The grant offer was released by the FAA with a requirement for formal acceptance by the City on or before September 9, a date prior to the next regularly scheduled City Council meeting. Therefore, the City Manager signed the acceptance documents on behalf of the City, pending ratification by the Council at the next regular City Council meeting.

FISCAL IMPACT

Acceptance of this grant will provide revenue of up to \$540,000.00 in account number 525-000-382.05-02. PFC funds are available and will be programmed to satisfy the 10% matching requirement.

RECOMMENDATION

City Council ratify the City Managers' acceptance of Federal Aviation Administration Grant 3-48-0361-026-2016 in the amount of \$540,000.00; ratify and adopt all assurances, statements, representations, warranties, covenants, and agreements incorporated into this grant agreement; and authorize the City Manager to execute all necessary grant documents and any and all amendments within the amounts set by state and local law.



Airports Division Southwest Region Texas Airports District Office



FAA ASW-650 10101 Hillwood Pkwy Fort Worth, TX 76177

AUG 2 9 2016

Mr. Matthew Van Valkenburgh Airport Director Killeen/Fort Hood Regional 8101 Clear Creek Road Killeen, TX 76549

Dear Mr. Van Valkenburgh:

We are enclosing the original and one copy of the Grant Offer for Airport Improvement Program (AIP) Project No. 3-48-0361-026-2016 at Robert Gray AAF in Fort Hood/Killeen, Texas. This letter outlines expectations for success. Please read the conditions and assurances carefully.

To properly enter into this agreement, you must do the following:

- a. The governing body must provide authority to execute the grant to the individual signing the grant; i.e. the sponsor's authorized representative.
- b. The sponsor's authorized representative must execute the grant, followed by the attorney's certification, no later than September 9, 2016, in order for the grant to be valid. The date of the attorney's signature must be on or after the date of the sponsor's authorized representative's signature.
- c. You may not make any modification to the text, terms or conditions of the grant offer.
- d. After you properly execute the grant agreement:
 - Return the executed Grant Agreement marked "Original" to our office via US mail or commercial courier.
 - Retain the copy marked "Sponsor or Copy" for your records.
- e. Because time is now critical for entering the executed grant into the FAA system, we request you send a copy of the signed agreement to our office by email (pdf document) prior to sending the hardcopy document through U.S. mail or commercial courier.

Subject to the requirements in 2 CFR §200.305, each payment request for reimbursement under this grant must be made electronically via the Delphi eInvoicing System. Please see the attached Grant Agreement for more information regarding the use of this System.

Please note Grant Condition No. 4 requires you to complete the project without undue delay. We will be paying close attention to your progress to ensure proper stewardship of these Federal funds. You are expected to submit payment requests for reimbursement of allowable incurred project expenses in

accordance with project progress. Should you fail to make draws on a regular basis, your grant may be placed in "inactive" status which will impact future grant offers.

Until the grant is completed and closed, you are responsible for submitting formal reports as follows:

- A signed/dated SF-270 (non-construction projects) or SF-271 or equivalent (construction projects) and SF-425 annually, due 90 days after the end of each federal fiscal year in which this grant is open (due December 31 of each year this grant is open); and
- Performance Reports are due within 30 days of the end of a reporting period as follows:
 - 1. Non-construction project: Due annually at end of the Federal fiscal year.
 - 2. Construction project: Submit FAA form 5370-1, Construction Progress and Inspection Report at the end of each fiscal quarter.

As a condition of receiving Federal assistance under this award, you must comply with audit requirements as established under 2 CFR part 200. Subpart F requires non-Federal entities that expend \$750,000 or more in Federal awards to conduct a single or program specific audit for that year. Note that this includes Federal expenditures made under other Federal-assistance programs. Please take appropriate and necessary action to assure your organization will comply with applicable audit requirements and standards.

Once the project(s) is completed and all costs are determined, we ask that you close the project without delay and submit the final closeout report documentation as required by your Region/Airports District Office.

Steven Cooks, (817) 222-5608, is the assigned program manager for this grant and is readily available to assist you and your designated representative with the requirements stated herein. We sincerely value your cooperation in these efforts and look forward to working with you to complete this important project.

Sincerely,

Ben Guttery Manager

Texas Airports

District Office





GRANT AGREEMENT

PART I - OFFER

Date of Offer
August 29, 2016

Airport/Planning Area
Robert Gray AAF

AIP Grant Number
3-48-0361-026-2016

DUNS Number
614829344

TO: City of Killeen

(herein called the "Sponsor")

FROM: The United States of America (acting through the Federal Aviation Administration, herein called the

"FAA")

WHEREAS, the Sponsor has submitted to the FAA a Project Application dated, for a grant of Federal funds for a project at or associated with the Robert Gray AAF Airport, which is included as part of this Grant Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the FAA has approved a project for the Robert Gray AAF Airport (herein called the "Project") consisting of the following:

Improve Terminal Building

which is more fully described in the Project Application.

NOW THEREFORE, According to the applicable provisions of the former Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended and recodified, 49 U.S.C. 40101, et seq., and the former Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (AAIA), as amended and recodified, 49 U.S.C. 47101, et seq., (herein the AAIA grant statute is referred to as "the Act"), the representations contained in the Project Application, and in consideration of (a) the Sponsor's adoption and ratification of the Grant Assurances dated March 2014, and the Sponsor's acceptance of this Offer, and (b) the benefits to accrue to the United States and the public from the accomplishment of the Project and compliance with the Grant Assurances and conditions as herein provided,

THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION, FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE UNITED STATES, HEREBY OFFERS AND AGREES to pay ninety (90) percent of the allowable costs incurred accomplishing the Project as the United States share of the Project.

This Offer is made on and SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

CONDITIONS

1. Maximum Obligation. The maximum obligation of the United States payable under this Offer is \$540,000.

The following amounts represent a breakdown of the maximum obligation for the purpose of establishing allowable amounts for any future grant amendment, which may increase the foregoing maximum obligation of the United States under the provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 47108(b):

\$540,000 for airport development

2. <u>Period of Performance</u>. The period of performance begins on the date the Sponsor formally accepts this agreement. Unless explicitly stated otherwise in an amendment from the FAA, the end date of the project period of performance is 4 years (1,460 calendar days) from the date of formal grant acceptance by the Sponsor.

The Sponsor may only charge allowable costs for obligations incurred prior to the end date of the period of performance (2 CFR § 200.309). Unless the FAA authorizes a written extension, the sponsor must submit all project closeout documentation and liquidate (pay off) all obligations incurred under this award no later than 90 calendar days after the end date of the period of performance (2 CFR § 200.343).

The period of performance end date does not relieve or reduce Sponsor obligations and assurances that extend beyond the closeout of a grant agreement.

- 3. <u>Ineligible or Unallowable Costs</u>. The Sponsor must not include any costs in the project that the FAA has determined to be ineligible or unallowable.
- 4. <u>Indirect Costs Sponsor</u>. Sponsor may charge indirect costs under this award by applying the indirect cost rate identified in the project application and as accepted by the FAA to allowable costs for Sponsor direct salaries and wages.
- 5. <u>Determining the Final Federal Share of Costs</u>. The United States' share of allowable project costs will be made in accordance with the regulations, policies and procedures of the Secretary. Final determination of the United States' share will be based upon the final audit of the total amount of allowable project costs and settlement will be made for any upward or downward adjustments to the Federal share of costs.
- 6. Completing the Project Without Delay and in Conformance with Requirements. The Sponsor must carry out and complete the project without undue delays and in accordance with this agreement, and the regulations, policies and procedures of the Secretary. The Sponsor also agrees to comply with the assurances which are part of this agreement.
- 7. <u>Amendments or Withdrawals before Grant Acceptance</u>. The FAA reserves the right to amend or withdraw this offer at any time prior to its acceptance by the Sponsor.
- 8. Offer Expiration Date. This offer will expire and the United States will not be obligated to pay any part of the costs of the project unless this offer has been accepted by the Sponsor on or before September 9, 2016, or such subsequent date as may be prescribed in writing by the FAA.
- 9. Improper Use of Federal Funds. The Sponsor must take all steps, including litigation if necessary, to recover Federal funds spent fraudulently, wastefully, or in violation of Federal antitrust statutes, or misused in any other manner in any project upon which Federal funds have been expended. For the purposes of this grant agreement, the term "Federal funds" means funds however used or dispersed by the Sponsor that were originally paid pursuant to this or any other Federal grant agreement. The Sponsor must obtain the approval of the Secretary as to any determination of the amount of the Federal share of such funds. The Sponsor must return the recovered Federal share, including funds recovered by

settlement, order, or judgment, to the Secretary. The Sponsor must furnish to the Secretary, upon request, all documents and records pertaining to the determination of the amount of the Federal share or to any settlement, litigation, negotiation, or other efforts taken to recover such funds. All settlements or other final positions of the Sponsor, in court or otherwise, involving the recovery of such Federal share require advance approval by the Secretary.

- 10. <u>United States Not Liable for Damage or Injury</u>. The United States is not responsible or liable for damage to property or injury to persons which may arise from, or be incident to, compliance with this grant agreement.
- 11. System for Award Management (SAM) Registration And Universal Identifier.
 - A. Requirement for System for Award Management (SAM): Unless the Sponsor is exempted from this requirement under 2 CFR 25.110, the Sponsor must maintain the currency of its information in the SAM until the Sponsor submits the final financial report required under this grant, or receives the final payment, whichever is later. This requires that the Sponsor review and update the information at least annually after the initial registration and more frequently if required by changes in information or another award term. Additional information about registration procedures may be found at the SAM website (currently at http://www.sam.gov).
 - B. Requirement for Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Numbers
 - 1. The Sponsor must notify potential subrecipient that it cannot receive a contract unless it has provided its DUNS number to the Sponsor. A subrecipient means a consultant, contractor, or other entity that enters into an agreement with the Sponsor to provide services or other work to further this project, and is accountable to the Sponsor for the use of the Federal funds provided by the agreement, which may be provided through any legal agreement, including a contract.
 - 2. The Sponsor may not make an award to a subrecipient unless the subrecipient has provided its DUNS number to the Sponsor.
 - 3. Data Universal Numbering System: DUNS number means the nine-digit number established and assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. (D & B) to uniquely identify business entities. A DUNS number may be obtained from D & B by telephone (currently 866–705–5771) or on the web (currently at http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform).
- 12. <u>Electronic Grant Payment(s)</u>. Unless otherwise directed by the FAA, the Sponsor must make each payment request under this agreement electronically via the Delphi elnvoicing System for Department of Transportation (DOT) Financial Assistance Awardees.
- 13. <u>Informal Letter Amendment of AIP Projects</u>. If, during the life of the project, the FAA determines that the maximum grant obligation of the United States exceeds the expected needs of the Sponsor by \$25,000 or five percent (5%), whichever is greater, the FAA can issue a letter amendment to the Sponsor unilaterally reducing the maximum obligation.

The FAA can also issue a letter to the Sponsor increasing the maximum obligation if there is an overrun in the total actual eligible and allowable project costs to cover the amount of the overrun provided it will not exceed the statutory limitations for grant amendments. The FAA's authority to increase the maximum obligation does not apply to the "planning" component of condition No. 1.

The FAA can also issue an informal letter amendment that modifies the grant description to correct administrative errors or to delete work items if the FAA finds it advantageous and in the best interests of the United States.

An informal letter amendment has the same force and effect as a formal grant amendment.

14. Air and Water Quality. The Sponsor is required to comply with all applicable air and water quality

- standards for all projects in this grant. If the Sponsor fails to comply with this requirement, the FAA may suspend, cancel, or terminate this grant.
- **15.** <u>Financial Reporting and Payment Requirements</u>. The Sponsor will comply with all federal financial reporting requirements and payment requirements, including submittal of timely and accurate reports.
- 16. <u>Buy American</u>. Unless otherwise approved in advance by the FAA, the Sponsor will not acquire or permit any contractor or subcontractor to acquire any steel or manufactured products produced outside the United States to be used for any project for which funds are provided under this grant. The Sponsor will include a provision implementing Buy American in every contract.
- 17. <u>Maximum Obligation Increase For Primary Airports</u>. In accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 47108(b), as amended, the maximum obligation of the United States, as stated in Condition No. 1 of this Grant Offer:
 - A. May not be increased for a planning project;
 - B. May be increased by not more than 15 percent for development projects;
 - C. May be increased by not more than 15 percent for land project.
- 18. <u>Audits for Public Sponsors</u>. The Sponsor must provide for a Single Audit in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200. The Sponsor must submit the Single Audit reporting package to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse on the Federal Audit Clearinghouse's Internet Data Entry System at http://harvester.census.gov/facweb/. The Sponsor must also provide one copy of the completed 2 CFR Part 200 audit to the Airports District Office.
- 19. <u>Suspension or Debarment</u>. When entering into a "covered transaction" as defined by 2 CFR § 180.200, the Sponsor must:
 - A. Verify the non-federal entity is eligible to participate in this Federal program by:
 - Checking the excluded parties list system (EPLS) as maintained within the System for Award Management (SAM) to determine if non-federal entity is excluded or disqualified; or
 - 2. Collecting a certification statement from the non-federal entity attesting they are not excluded or disqualified from participating; or
 - 3. Adding a clause or condition to covered transactions attesting individual or firm are not excluded or disqualified from participating.
 - B. Require prime contractors to comply with 2 CFR § 180.330 when entering into lower-tier transactions (e.g. Sub-contracts).
 - C. Immediately disclose to the FAA whenever the Sponsor: (1) learns they have entered into a covered transaction with an ineligible entity or (2) suspends or debars a contractor, person, or entity.

20. Ban on Texting While Driving.

- A. In accordance with Executive Order 13513, Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving, October 1, 2009, and DOT Order 3902.10, Text Messaging While Driving, December 30, 2009, the Sponsor is encouraged to:
 - 1. Adopt and enforce workplace safety policies to decrease crashes caused by distracted drivers including policies to ban text messaging while driving when performing any work for, or on behalf of, the Federal government, including work relating to a grant or subgrant.
 - 2. Conduct workplace safety initiatives in a manner commensurate with the size of the business, such as:

- a. Establishment of new rules and programs or re-evaluation of existing programs to prohibit text messaging while driving; and
- b. Education, awareness, and other outreach to employees about the safety risks associated with texting while driving.
- B. The Sponsor must insert the substance of this clause on banning texting while driving in all subgrants, contracts and subcontracts.

21. Trafficking in Persons.

- A. Prohibitions: The prohibitions against trafficking in persons (Prohibitions) apply to any entity other than a State, local government, Indian tribe, or foreign public entity. This includes private Sponsors, public Sponsor employees, subrecipients of private or public Sponsors (private entity). Prohibitions include:
 - 1. Engaging in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the agreement is in effect;
 - 2. Procuring a commercial sex act during the period of time that the agreement is in effect; or
 - 3. Using forced labor in the performance of the agreement, including subcontracts or subagreements under the agreement.
- B. In addition to all other remedies for noncompliance that are available to the FAA, Section 106(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (TVPA), as amended (22 U.S.C. 7104(g)), allows the FAA to unilaterally terminate this agreement, without penalty, if a private entity—
 - 1. Is determined to have violated the Prohibitions; or
 - 2. Has an employee who the FAA determines has violated the Prohibitions through conduct that is either:
 - a. Associated with performance under this agreement; or
 - b. Imputed to the Sponsor or subrecipient using 2 CFR part 180, "OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement)," as implemented by the FAA at 2 CFR part 1200.

22. AIP Funded Work Included in a PFC Application:

Within 90 days of acceptance of this award, Sponsor must submit to the Federal Aviation Administration an amendment to any approved Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) application that contains an approved PFC project also covered under this grant award. The airport sponsor may not make any expenditure under this award until project work addressed under this award is removed from an approved PFC application by amendment.

- 23. <u>Exhibit "A" Property Map</u>. The Exhibit "A" Property Map dated 12/1/2011, is incorporated herein by reference or is submitted with the project application and made part of this grant agreement.
- **24.** <u>Plans and Specifications Prior to Bidding</u>. The Sponsor agrees that it will submit plans and specifications for FAA review and approval prior to advertising for bids.
- 25. <u>Design Grant</u>. This grant agreement is being issued in order to complete the design of the project. The Sponsor understands and agrees that within 2 years after the design is completed that the Sponsor will accept, subject to the availability of the amount of federal funding identified in the Airport Capital Improvement Plan (ACIP), a grant to complete the construction of the project in order to provide a useful and useable unit of work. The Sponsor also understands that if the FAA has provided federal funding to complete the design for the project, and the Sponsor has not completed the design within four (4) years

from the execution of this grant agreement, the FAA may suspend or terminate grants related to the design.

The Sponsor's acceptance of this Offer and ratification and adoption of the Project Application incorporated herein shall be evidenced by execution of this instrument by the Sponsor, as hereinafter provided, and this Offer and Acceptance shall comprise a Grant Agreement, as provided by the Act, constituting the contractual obligations and rights of the United States and the Sponsor with respect to the accomplishment of the Project and compliance with the assurances and conditions as provided herein. Such Grant Agreement shall become effective upon the Sponsor's acceptance of this Offer.

Ben Guttery

Manager, Texas Airports
District Office

PART II - ACCEPTANCE

The Sponsor does hereby ratify and adopt all assurances, statements, representations, warranties, covenants, and agreements contained in the Project Application and incorporated materials referred to in the foregoing Offer, and does hereby accept this Offer and by such acceptance agrees to comply with all of the terms and conditions in this Offer and in the Project Application.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true Executed this day of	and correct. ¹
	City of Killeen
	(Name of Sponsor)
*	
	(Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official)
Ву:	Lillian Ann Farris
	(Typed Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official)
Title:	Interim City Manager
	(Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official
CERTIFICATE OF SPONSO	R'S ATTORNEY
l,, acting as Attorney for the Sponsor	do hereby certify:
actions taken by said Sponsor and Sponsor's official represe execution thereof is in all respects due and proper and in acthe Act. In addition, for grants involving projects to be carrithere are no legal impediments that will prevent full perform that the said Grant Agreement constitutes a legal and binding the terms thereof.	cordance with the laws of the said State and ed out on property not owned by the Sponsor, mance by the Sponsor. Further, it is my opinion
Dated at Killeen (location) thisday o	f
Ву	
	(Signature of Sponsor's Attorney)
F:	

¹ Knowingly and willfully providing false information to the Federal government is a violation of 18 U.S.C. Section 1001 (False Statements) and could subject you to fines, imprisonment, or both.

ASSURANCES

AIRPORT SPONSORS

A. General.

- These assurances shall be complied with in the performance of grant agreements for airport development, airport planning, and noise compatibility program grants for airport sponsors.
- b. These assurances are required to be submitted as part of the project application by sponsors requesting funds under the provisions of Title 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended. As used herein, the term "public agency sponsor" means a public agency with control of a public-use airport; the term "private sponsor" means a private owner of a public-use airport; and the term "sponsor" includes both public agency sponsors and private sponsors.
- c. Upon acceptance of this grant offer by the sponsor, these assurances are incorporated in and become part of this grant agreement.

B. Duration and Applicability.

1. Airport development or Noise Compatibility Program Projects Undertaken by a Public Agency Sponsor.

The terms, conditions and assurances of this grant agreement shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired for an airport development or noise compatibility program project, or throughout the useful life of the project items installed within a facility under a noise compatibility program project, but in any event not to exceed twenty (20) years from the date of acceptance of a grant offer of Federal funds for the project. However, there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances with respect to real property acquired with federal funds. Furthermore, the duration of the Civil Rights assurance shall be specified in the assurances.

2. Airport Development or Noise Compatibility Projects Undertaken by a Private Sponsor.

The preceding paragraph 1 also applies to a private sponsor except that the useful life of project items installed within a facility or the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired under an airport development or noise compatibility program project shall be no less than ten (10) years from the date of acceptance of Federal aid for the project.

3. Airport Planning Undertaken by a Sponsor.

Unless otherwise specified in this grant agreement, only Assurances 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 13, 18, 25, 30, 32, 33, and 34 in Section C apply to planning projects. The terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement shall remain in full force and effect during the life of the project; there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport.

C. Sponsor Certification.

The sponsor hereby assures and certifies, with respect to this grant that:

1. General Federal Requirements.

It will comply with all applicable Federal laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines, and requirements as they relate to the application, acceptance and use of Federal funds for this project including but not limited to the following:

FEDERAL LEGISLATION

- a. Title 49, U.S.C., subtitle VII, as amended.
- b. Davis-Bacon Act 40 U.S.C. 276(a), et seq.¹
- c. Federal Fair Labor Standards Act 29 U.S.C. 201, et seq.
- d. Hatch Act 5 U.S.C. 1501, et seq.²
- e. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 Title 42 U.S.C. 4601, et seq. 12
- f. National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 Section 106 16 U.S.C. 470(f).¹
- g. Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 16 U.S.C. 469 through 469c.¹
- h. Native Americans Grave Repatriation Act 25 U.S.C. Section 3001, et seq.
- i. Clean Air Act, P.L. 90-148, as amended.
- j. Coastal Zone Management Act, P.L. 93-205, as amended.
- k. Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 Section 102(a) 42 U.S.C. 4012a.¹
- I. Title 49, U.S.C., Section 303, (formerly known as Section 4(f))
- m. Rehabilitation Act of 1973 29 U.S.C. 794.
- n. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- o. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.), prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability).
- p. Age Discrimination Act of 1975 42 U.S.C. 6101, et seq.
- q. American Indian Religious Freedom Act, P.L. 95-341, as amended.
- r. Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 -42 U.S.C. 4151, et seg.¹
- s. Power plant and Industrial Fuel Use Act of 1978 Section 403- 2 U.S.C. 8373.¹
- t. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act 40 U.S.C. 327, et seq. 1
- u. Copeland Anti-kickback Act 18 U.S.C. 874.1
- v. National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 42 U.S.C. 4321, et seg. 1
- w. Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, P.L. 90-542, as amended.
- x. Single Audit Act of 1984 31 U.S.C. 7501, et seq.²
- y. Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 41 U.S.C. 702 through 706.
- z. The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, as amended (Pub. L. 109-282, as amended by section 6202 of Pub. L. 110-252).

EXECUTIVE ORDERS

- a. Executive Order 11246 Equal Employment Opportunity¹
- b. Executive Order 11990 Protection of Wetlands
- c. Executive Order 11998 Flood Plain Management

- d. Executive Order 12372 Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs
- e. Executive Order 12699 Seismic Safety of Federal and Federally Assisted New Building Construction¹
- f. Executive Order 12898 Environmental Justice

FEDERAL REGULATIONS

- a. 2 CFR Part 180 OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement).
- b. 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. [OMB Circular A-87 Cost Principles Applicable to Grants and Contracts with State and Local Governments, and OMB Circular A-133 Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations].^{4, 5, 6}
- c. 2 CFR Part 1200 Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment
- d. 14 CFR Part 13 Investigative and Enforcement Procedures14 CFR Part 16 Rules of Practice For Federally Assisted Airport Enforcement Proceedings.
- e. 14 CFR Part 150 Airport noise compatibility planning.
- f. 28 CFR Part 35- Discrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services.
- g. 28 CFR § 50.3 U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- h. 29 CFR Part 1 Procedures for predetermination of wage rates.¹
- 29 CFR Part 3 Contractors and subcontractors on public building or public work financed in whole or part by loans or grants from the United States.¹
- j. 29 CFR Part 5 Labor standards provisions applicable to contracts covering federally financed and assisted construction (also labor standards provisions applicable to non-construction contracts subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act).¹
- k. 41 CFR Part 60 Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment
 Opportunity, Department of Labor (Federal and federally assisted contracting requirements).¹
- 1. 49 CFR Part 18 Uniform administrative requirements for grants and cooperative agreements to state and local governments.³
- m. 49 CFR Part 20 New restrictions on lobbying.
- n. 49 CFR Part 21 Nondiscrimination in federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- o. 49 CFR Part 23 Participation by Disadvantage Business Enterprise in Airport Concessions.
- p. 49 CFR Part 24 Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs.¹²
- q. 49 CFR Part 26 Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Programs.
- r. 49 CFR Part 27 Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs and Activities Receiving or Benefiting from Federal Financial Assistance.¹

- s. 49 CFR Part 28 Enforcement of Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs or Activities conducted by the Department of Transportation.
- t. 49 CFR Part 30 Denial of public works contracts to suppliers of goods and services of countries that deny procurement market access to U.S. contractors.
- u. 49 CFR Part 32 Governmentwide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace (Financial Assistance)
- v. 49 CFR Part 37 Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA).
- w. 49 CFR Part 41 Seismic safety of Federal and federally assisted or regulated new building construction.

SPECIFIC ASSURANCES

Specific assurances required to be included in grant agreements by any of the above laws, regulations or circulars are incorporated by reference in this grant agreement.

FOOTNOTES TO ASSURANCE C.1.

- These laws do not apply to airport planning sponsors.
- These laws do not apply to private sponsors.
- 49 CFR Part 18 and 2 CFR Part 200 contain requirements for State and Local Governments receiving Federal assistance. Any requirement levied upon State and Local Governments by this regulation and circular shall also be applicable to private sponsors receiving Federal assistance under Title 49, United States Code.
- On December 26, 2013 at 78 FR 78590, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) issued the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards in 2 CFR Part 200. 2 CFR Part 200 replaces and combines the former Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants (OMB Circular A-102 and Circular A-110 or 2 CFR Part 215 or Circular) as well as the Cost Principles (Circulars A-21 or 2 CFR part 220; Circular A-87 or 2 CFR part 225; and A-122, 2 CFR part 230). Additionally it replaces Circular A-133 guidance on the Single Annual Audit. In accordance with 2 CFR section 200.110, the standards set forth in Part 200 which affect administration of Federal awards issued by Federal agencies become effective once implemented by Federal agencies or when any future amendment to this Part becomes final. Federal agencies, including the Department of Transportation, must implement the policies and procedures applicable to Federal awards by promulgating a regulation to be effective by December 26, 2014 unless different provisions are required by statute or approved by OMB.
- ⁵ Cost principles established in 2 CFR part 200 subpart E must be used as guidelines for determining the eligibility of specific types of expenses.
- Audit requirements established in 2 CFR part 200 subpart F are the guidelines for audits.

2. Responsibility and Authority of the Sponsor.

a. Public Agency Sponsor:

It has legal authority to apply for this grant, and to finance and carry out the proposed project; that a resolution, motion or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the applicant's governing body authorizing the filing of the application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the applicant to act in connection with the application and to provide such additional information as may be required.

b. Private Sponsor:

It has legal authority to apply for this grant and to finance and carry out the proposed project and comply with all terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement. It shall designate an official representative and shall in writing direct and authorize that person to file this application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein; to act in connection with this application; and to provide such additional information as may be required.

3. Sponsor Fund Availability.

It has sufficient funds available for that portion of the project costs which are not to be paid by the United States. It has sufficient funds available to assure operation and maintenance of items funded under this grant agreement which it will own or control.

4. Good Title.

- a. It, a public agency or the Federal government, holds good title, satisfactory to the Secretary, to the landing area of the airport or site thereof, or will give assurance satisfactory to the Secretary that good title will be acquired.
- b. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on the property of the sponsor, it holds good title satisfactory to the Secretary to that portion of the property upon which Federal funds will be expended or will give assurance to the Secretary that good title will be obtained.

5. Preserving Rights and Powers.

- a. It will not take or permit any action which would operate to deprive it of any of the rights and powers necessary to perform any or all of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this grant agreement without the written approval of the Secretary, and will act promptly to acquire, extinguish or modify any outstanding rights or claims of right of others which would interfere with such performance by the sponsor. This shall be done in a manner acceptable to the Secretary.
- b. It will not sell, lease, encumber, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in the property shown on Exhibit A to this application or, for a noise compatibility program project, that portion of the property upon which Federal funds have been expended, for the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this grant agreement without approval by the Secretary. If the transferee is found by the Secretary to be eligible under Title 49, United States Code, to assume the obligations of this grant agreement and to have the power, authority, and financial resources to carry out all such obligations, the sponsor shall insert in the contract or document transferring or disposing of the sponsor's interest, and make binding upon the transferee all of the terms, conditions, and assurances contained in this grant agreement.
- c. For all noise compatibility program projects which are to be carried out by another unit of local government or are on property owned by a unit of local government other than the sponsor, it will enter into an agreement with that government. Except as otherwise specified by the Secretary, that agreement shall obligate that government to the same terms, conditions, and assurances that would be applicable to it if it applied directly to the FAA for a grant to undertake the noise compatibility program project. That agreement and changes thereto must be satisfactory to the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the local government if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.

- d. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on privately owned property, it will enter into an agreement with the owner of that property which includes provisions specified by the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the property owner whenever there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
- e. If the sponsor is a private sponsor, it will take steps satisfactory to the Secretary to ensure that the airport will continue to function as a public-use airport in accordance with these assurances for the duration of these assurances.
- f. If an arrangement is made for management and operation of the airport by any agency or person other than the sponsor or an employee of the sponsor, the sponsor will reserve sufficient rights and authority to insure that the airport will be operated and maintained in accordance Title 49, United States Code, the regulations and the terms, conditions and assurances in this grant agreement and shall insure that such arrangement also requires compliance therewith.
- g. Sponsors of commercial service airports will not permit or enter into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner or tenant of a property used as a residence, or zoned for residential use, to taxi an aircraft between that property and any location on airport. Sponsors of general aviation airports entering into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner of residential real property adjacent to or near the airport must comply with the requirements of Sec. 136 of Public Law 112-95 and the sponsor assurances.

6. Consistency with Local Plans.

The project is reasonably consistent with plans (existing at the time of submission of this application) of public agencies that are authorized by the State in which the project is located to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport.

7. Consideration of Local Interest.

It has given fair consideration to the interest of communities in or near where the project may be located.

8. Consultation with Users.

In making a decision to undertake any airport development project under Title 49, United States Code, it has undertaken reasonable consultations with affected parties using the airport at which project is proposed.

9. Public Hearings.

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension, it has afforded the opportunity for public hearings for the purpose of considering the economic, social, and environmental effects of the airport or runway location and its consistency with goals and objectives of such planning as has been carried out by the community and it shall, when requested by the Secretary, submit a copy of the transcript of such hearings to the Secretary. Further, for such projects, it has on its management board either voting representation from the communities where the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary concerning a proposed project.

10. Metropolitan Planning Organization.

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension at a medium or large hub airport, the sponsor has made available to and has provided upon request to the metropolitan planning organization in the area in which the airport is located, if any, a copy

of the proposed amendment to the airport layout plan to depict the project and a copy of any airport master plan in which the project is described or depicted.

11. Pavement Preventive Maintenance.

With respect to a project approved after January 1, 1995, for the replacement or reconstruction of pavement at the airport, it assures or certifies that it has implemented an effective airport pavement maintenance-management program and it assures that it will use such program for the useful life of any pavement constructed, reconstructed or repaired with Federal financial assistance at the airport. It will provide such reports on pavement condition and pavement management programs as the Secretary determines may be useful.

12. Terminal Development Prerequisites.

For projects which include terminal development at a public use airport, as defined in Title 49, it has, on the date of submittal of the project grant application, all the safety equipment required for certification of such airport under section 44706 of Title 49, United States Code, and all the security equipment required by rule or regulation, and has provided for access to the passenger enplaning and deplaning area of such airport to passengers enplaning and deplaning from aircraft other than air carrier aircraft.

13. Accounting System, Audit, and Record Keeping Requirements.

- a. It shall keep all project accounts and records which fully disclose the amount and disposition by the recipient of the proceeds of this grant, the total cost of the project in connection with which this grant is given or used, and the amount or nature of that portion of the cost of the project supplied by other sources, and such other financial records pertinent to the project. The accounts and records shall be kept in accordance with an accounting system that will facilitate an effective audit in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1984.
- b. It shall make available to the Secretary and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, for the purpose of audit and examination, any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipient that are pertinent to this grant. The Secretary may require that an appropriate audit be conducted by a recipient. In any case in which an independent audit is made of the accounts of a sponsor relating to the disposition of the proceeds of a grant or relating to the project in connection with which this grant was given or used, it shall file a certified copy of such audit with the Comptroller General of the United States not later than six (6) months following the close of the fiscal year for which the audit was made.

14. Minimum Wage Rates.

It shall include, in all contracts in excess of \$2,000 for work on any projects funded under this grant agreement which involve labor, provisions establishing minimum rates of wages, to be predetermined by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a-276a-5), which contractors shall pay to skilled and unskilled labor, and such minimum rates shall be stated in the invitation for bids and shall be included in proposals or bids for the work.

15. Veteran's Preference.

It shall include in all contracts for work on any project funded under this grant agreement which involve labor, such provisions as are necessary to insure that, in the employment of labor (except in executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), preference shall be given to Vietnam era veterans, Persian Gulf veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war veterans, disabled veterans, and small business concerns owned and controlled by disabled veterans as defined in Section 47112 of Title

49, United States Code. However, this preference shall apply only where the individuals are available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

16. Conformity to Plans and Specifications.

It will execute the project subject to plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary. Such plans, specifications, and schedules shall be submitted to the Secretary prior to commencement of site preparation, construction, or other performance under this grant agreement, and, upon approval of the Secretary, shall be incorporated into this grant agreement. Any modification to the approved plans, specifications, and schedules shall also be subject to approval of the Secretary, and incorporated into this grant agreement.

17. Construction Inspection and Approval.

It will provide and maintain competent technical supervision at the construction site throughout the project to assure that the work conforms to the plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary for the project. It shall subject the construction work on any project contained in an approved project application to inspection and approval by the Secretary and such work shall be in accordance with regulations and procedures prescribed by the Secretary. Such regulations and procedures shall require such cost and progress reporting by the sponsor or sponsors of such project as the Secretary shall deem necessary.

18. Planning Projects.

In carrying out planning projects:

- a. It will execute the project in accordance with the approved program narrative contained in the project application or with the modifications similarly approved.
- b. It will furnish the Secretary with such periodic reports as required pertaining to the planning project and planning work activities.
- It will include in all published material prepared in connection with the planning project a notice that the material was prepared under a grant provided by the United States.
- d. It will make such material available for examination by the public, and agrees that no material prepared with funds under this project shall be subject to copyright in the United States or any other country.
- e. It will give the Secretary unrestricted authority to publish, disclose, distribute, and otherwise use any of the material prepared in connection with this grant.
- f. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the sponsor's employment of specific consultants and their subcontractors to do all or any part of this project as well as the right to disapprove the proposed scope and cost of professional services.
- g. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the use of the sponsor's employees to do all or any part of the project.
- h. It understands and agrees that the Secretary's approval of this project grant or the Secretary's approval of any planning material developed as part of this grant does not constitute or imply any assurance or commitment on the part of the Secretary to approve any pending or future application for a Federal airport grant.

19. Operation and Maintenance.

a. The airport and all facilities which are necessary to serve the aeronautical users of the airport, other than facilities owned or controlled by the United States, shall be operated at all times in a safe and serviceable condition and in accordance with the minimum standards as may be

required or prescribed by applicable Federal, state and local agencies for maintenance and operation. It will not cause or permit any activity or action thereon which would interfere with its use for airport purposes. It will suitably operate and maintain the airport and all facilities thereon or connected therewith, with due regard to climatic and flood conditions. Any proposal to temporarily close the airport for non-aeronautical purposes must first be approved by the Secretary. In furtherance of this assurance, the sponsor will have in effect arrangements for-

- 1) Operating the airport's aeronautical facilities whenever required;
- 2) Promptly marking and lighting hazards resulting from airport conditions, including temporary conditions; and
- 3) Promptly notifying airmen of any condition affecting aeronautical use of the airport. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require that the airport be operated for aeronautical use during temporary periods when snow, flood or other climatic conditions interfere with such operation and maintenance. Further, nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the maintenance, repair, restoration, or replacement of any structure or facility which is substantially damaged or destroyed due to an act of God or other condition or circumstance beyond the control of the sponsor.
- b. It will suitably operate and maintain noise compatibility program items that it owns or controls upon which Federal funds have been expended.

20. Hazard Removal and Mitigation.

It will take appropriate action to assure that such terminal airspace as is required to protect instrument and visual operations to the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) will be adequately cleared and protected by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards.

21. Compatible Land Use.

It will take appropriate action, to the extent reasonable, including the adoption of zoning laws, to restrict the use of land adjacent to or in the immediate vicinity of the airport to activities and purposes compatible with normal airport operations, including landing and takeoff of aircraft. In addition, if the project is for noise compatibility program implementation, it will not cause or permit any change in land use, within its jurisdiction, that will reduce its compatibility, with respect to the airport, of the noise compatibility program measures upon which Federal funds have been expended.

22. Economic Nondiscrimination.

- a. It will make the airport available as an airport for public use on reasonable terms and without unjust discrimination to all types, kinds and classes of aeronautical activities, including commercial aeronautical activities offering services to the public at the airport.
- b. In any agreement, contract, lease, or other arrangement under which a right or privilege at the airport is granted to any person, firm, or corporation to conduct or to engage in any aeronautical activity for furnishing services to the public at the airport, the sponsor will insert and enforce provisions requiring the contractor to-
 - furnish said services on a reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, basis to all users thereof, and
 - 2) charge reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, prices for each unit or service,

provided that the contractor may be allowed to make reasonable and nondiscriminatory discounts, rebates, or other similar types of price reductions to volume purchasers.

- a.) Each fixed-based operator at the airport shall be subject to the same rates, fees, rentals, and other charges as are uniformly applicable to all other fixed-based operators making the same or similar uses of such airport and utilizing the same or similar facilities.
- b.) Each air carrier using such airport shall have the right to service itself or to use any fixed-based operator that is authorized or permitted by the airport to serve any air carrier at such airport.
- c.) Each air carrier using such airport (whether as a tenant, non-tenant, or subtenant of another air carrier tenant) shall be subject to such nondiscriminatory and substantially comparable rules, regulations, conditions, rates, fees, rentals, and other charges with respect to facilities directly and substantially related to providing air transportation as are applicable to all such air carriers which make similar use of such airport and utilize similar facilities, subject to reasonable classifications such as tenants or non-tenants and signatory carriers and non-signatory carriers. Classification or status as tenant or signatory shall not be unreasonably withheld by any airport provided an air carrier assumes obligations substantially similar to those already imposed on air carriers in such classification or status.
- d.) It will not exercise or grant any right or privilege which operates to prevent any person, firm, or corporation operating aircraft on the airport from performing any services on its own aircraft with its own employees [including, but not limited to maintenance, repair, and fueling] that it may choose to perform.
- e.) In the event the sponsor itself exercises any of the rights and privileges referred to in this assurance, the services involved will be provided on the same conditions as would apply to the furnishing of such services by commercial aeronautical service providers authorized by the sponsor under these provisions.
- f.) The sponsor may establish such reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, conditions to be met by all users of the airport as may be necessary for the safe and efficient operation of the airport.
- g.) The sponsor may prohibit or limit any given type, kind or class of aeronautical use of the airport if such action is necessary for the safe operation of the airport or necessary to serve the civil aviation needs of the public.

23. Exclusive Rights.

It will permit no exclusive right for the use of the airport by any person providing, or intending to provide, aeronautical services to the public. For purposes of this paragraph, the providing of the services at an airport by a single fixed-based operator shall not be construed as an exclusive right if both of the following apply:

- a. It would be unreasonably costly, burdensome, or impractical for more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services, and
- b. If allowing more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services would require the reduction of space leased pursuant to an existing agreement between such single fixed-based operator and such airport. It further agrees that it will not, either directly or indirectly, grant or permit any person, firm, or corporation, the exclusive right at the airport to conduct any aeronautical activities, including, but not limited to charter flights, pilot training, aircraft

rental and sightseeing, aerial photography, crop dusting, aerial advertising and surveying, air carrier operations, aircraft sales and services, sale of aviation petroleum products whether or not conducted in conjunction with other aeronautical activity, repair and maintenance of aircraft, sale of aircraft parts, and any other activities which because of their direct relationship to the operation of aircraft can be regarded as an aeronautical activity, and that it will terminate any exclusive right to conduct an aeronautical activity now existing at such an airport before the grant of any assistance under Title 49, United States Code.

24. Fee and Rental Structure.

It will maintain a fee and rental structure for the facilities and services at the airport which will make the airport as self-sustaining as possible under the circumstances existing at the particular airport, taking into account such factors as the volume of traffic and economy of collection. No part of the Federal share of an airport development, airport planning or noise compatibility project for which a grant is made under Title 49, United States Code, the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, the Federal Airport Act or the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 shall be included in the rate basis in establishing fees, rates, and charges for users of that airport.

25. Airport Revenues.

- a. All revenues generated by the airport and any local taxes on aviation fuel established after December 30, 1987, will be expended by it for the capital or operating costs of the airport; the local airport system; or other local facilities which are owned or operated by the owner or operator of the airport and which are directly and substantially related to the actual air transportation of passengers or property; or for noise mitigation purposes on or off the airport. The following exceptions apply to this paragraph:
 - 1) If covenants or assurances in debt obligations issued before September 3, 1982, by the owner or operator of the airport, or provisions enacted before September 3, 1982, in governing statutes controlling the owner or operator's financing, provide for the use of the revenues from any of the airport owner or operator's facilities, including the airport, to support not only the airport but also the airport owner or operator's general debt obligations or other facilities, then this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the airport (and, in the case of a public airport, local taxes on aviation fuel) shall not apply.
 - 2) If the Secretary approves the sale of a privately owned airport to a public sponsor and provides funding for any portion of the public sponsor's acquisition of land, this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the sale shall not apply to certain proceeds from the sale. This is conditioned on repayment to the Secretary by the private owner of an amount equal to the remaining unamortized portion (amortized over a 20-year period) of any airport improvement grant made to the private owner for any purpose other than land acquisition on or after October 1, 1996, plus an amount equal to the federal share of the current fair market value of any land acquired with an airport improvement grant made to that airport on or after October 1, 1996.
 - 3) Certain revenue derived from or generated by mineral extraction, production, lease, or other means at a general aviation airport (as defined at Section 47102 of title 49 United States Code), if the FAA determines the airport sponsor meets the requirements set forth in Sec. 813 of Public Law 112-95.
 - a.) As part of the annual audit required under the Single Audit Act of 1984, the sponsor will direct that the audit will review, and the resulting audit report will provide an opinion concerning, the use of airport revenue and taxes in paragraph (a), and indicating whether funds paid or transferred to the owner or operator are paid or transferred in a

- manner consistent with Title 49, United States Code and any other applicable provision of law, including any regulation promulgated by the Secretary or Administrator.
- b.) Any civil penalties or other sanctions will be imposed for violation of this assurance in accordance with the provisions of Section 47107 of Title 49, United States Code.

26. Reports and Inspections.

It will:

- a. submit to the Secretary such annual or special financial and operations reports as the Secretary may reasonably request and make such reports available to the public; make available to the public at reasonable times and places a report of the airport budget in a format prescribed by the Secretary;
- for airport development projects, make the airport and all airport records and documents
 affecting the airport, including deeds, leases, operation and use agreements, regulations and
 other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary
 upon reasonable request;
- c. for noise compatibility program projects, make records and documents relating to the project and continued compliance with the terms, conditions, and assurances of this grant agreement including deeds, leases, agreements, regulations, and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request; and
- d. in a format and time prescribed by the Secretary, provide to the Secretary and make available to the public following each of its fiscal years, an annual report listing in detail:
 - 1) all amounts paid by the airport to any other unit of government and the purposes for which each such payment was made; and
 - 2) all services and property provided by the airport to other units of government and the amount of compensation received for provision of each such service and property.

27. Use by Government Aircraft.

It will make available all of the facilities of the airport developed with Federal financial assistance and all those usable for landing and takeoff of aircraft to the United States for use by Government aircraft in common with other aircraft at all times without charge, except, if the use by Government aircraft is substantial, charge may be made for a reasonable share, proportional to such use, for the cost of operating and maintaining the facilities used. Unless otherwise determined by the Secretary, or otherwise agreed to by the sponsor and the using agency, substantial use of an airport by Government aircraft will be considered to exist when operations of such aircraft are in excess of those which, in the opinion of the Secretary, would unduly interfere with use of the landing areas by other authorized aircraft, or during any calendar month that —

- a. by gross weights of such aircraft) is in excess of five million pounds Five (5) or more
 Government aircraft are regularly based at the airport or on land adjacent thereto; or
- b. The total number of movements (counting each landing as a movement) of Government aircraft is 300 or more, or the gross accumulative weight of Government aircraft using the airport (the total movement of Government aircraft multiplied.

28. Land for Federal Facilities.

It will furnish without cost to the Federal Government for use in connection with any air traffic control or air navigation activities, or weather-reporting and communication activities related to air traffic control, any areas of land or water, or estate therein, or rights in buildings of the sponsor as the Secretary considers necessary or desirable for construction, operation, and maintenance at

Federal expense of space or facilities for such purposes. Such areas or any portion thereof will be made available as provided herein within four months after receipt of a written request from the Secretary.

29. Airport Layout Plan.

- a. It will keep up to date at all times an airport layout plan of the airport showing:
 - boundaries of the airport and all proposed additions thereto, together with the boundaries of all offsite areas owned or controlled by the sponsor for airport purposes and proposed additions thereto;
 - the location and nature of all existing and proposed airport facilities and structures (such as runways, taxiways, aprons, terminal buildings, hangars and roads), including all proposed extensions and reductions of existing airport facilities;
 - 3) the location of all existing and proposed nonaviation areas and of all existing improvements thereon; and
 - 4) all proposed and existing access points used to taxi aircraft across the airport's property boundary. Such airport layout plans and each amendment, revision, or modification thereof, shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary which approval shall be evidenced by the signature of a duly authorized representative of the Secretary on the face of the airport layout plan. The sponsor will not make or permit any changes or alterations in the airport or any of its facilities which are not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary and which might, in the opinion of the Secretary, adversely affect the safety, utility or efficiency of the airport.
 - a.) If a change or alteration in the airport or the facilities is made which the Secretary determines adversely affects the safety, utility, or efficiency of any federally owned, leased, or funded property on or off the airport and which is not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary, the owner or operator will, if requested, by the Secretary (1) eliminate such adverse effect in a manner approved by the Secretary; or (2) bear all costs of relocating such property (or replacement thereof) to a site acceptable to the Secretary and all costs of restoring such property (or replacement thereof) to the level of safety, utility, efficiency, and cost of operation existing before the unapproved change in the airport or its facilities except in the case of a relocation or replacement of an existing airport facility due to a change in the Secretary's design standards beyond the control of the airport sponsor.

30. Civil Rights.

It will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in any activity conducted with, or benefiting from, funds received from this grant.

- a. Using the definitions of activity, facility and program as found and defined in §§ 21.23 (b) and 21.23 (e) of 49 CFR § 21, the sponsor will facilitate all programs, operate all facilities, or conduct all programs in compliance with all non-discrimination requirements imposed by, or pursuant to these assurances.
- b. Applicability
 - Programs and Activities. If the sponsor has received a grant (or other federal assistance) for any of the sponsor's program or activities, these requirements extend to all of the

sponsor's programs and activities.

- 2) Facilities. Where it receives a grant or other federal financial assistance to construct, expand, renovate, remodel, alter or acquire a facility, or part of a facility, the assurance extends to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.
- 3) Real Property. Where the sponsor receives a grant or other Federal financial assistance in the form of, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.

c. Duration.

The sponsor agrees that it is obligated to this assurance for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the assurance obligates the sponsor, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:

- 1) So long as the airport is used as an airport, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
- 2) So long as the sponsor retains ownership or possession of the property.
- d. Required Solicitation Language. It will include the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests For Proposals for work, or material under this grant agreement and in all proposals for agreements, including airport concessions, regardless of funding source:

"The city of Killeen, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises and airport concession disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award."

e. Required Contract Provisions.

- 1) It will insert the non-discrimination contract clauses requiring compliance with the acts and regulations relative to non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the DOT, and incorporating the acts and regulations into the contracts by reference in every contract or agreement subject to the non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the DOT acts and regulations.
- It will include a list of the pertinent non-discrimination authorities in every contract that is subject to the non-discrimination acts and regulations.
- 3) It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a sponsor.
- 4) It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, creed, sex, age, or handicap as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, license, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the sponsor with other parties:
 - a.) For the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and

- b.) For the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.
- f. It will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.
- g. It agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.

31. Disposal of Land.

- a. For land purchased under a grant for airport noise compatibility purposes, including land serving as a noise buffer, it will dispose of the land, when the land is no longer needed for such purposes, at fair market value, at the earliest practicable time. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of acquisition of such land will be, at the discretion of the Secretary, (1) reinvested in another project at the airport, or (2) transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order, (1) reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project, (2) reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under Section 47117(e) of title 49 United States Code, (3) reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under Sections 47114, 47115, or 47117 of title 49 United States Code, (4) transferred to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport, and (5) paid to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund. If land acquired under a grant for noise compatibility purposes is leased at fair market value and consistent with noise buffering purposes, the lease will not be considered a disposal of the land. Revenues derived from such a lease may be used for an approved airport development project that would otherwise be eligible for grant funding or any permitted use of airport revenue.
- b. For land purchased under a grant for airport development purposes (other than noise compatibility), it will, when the land is no longer needed for airport purposes, dispose of such land at fair market value or make available to the Secretary an amount equal to the United States' proportionate share of the fair market value of the land. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of the cost of acquisition of such land will, (1) upon application to the Secretary, be reinvested or transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order: (1) reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project, (2) reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under Section 47117(e) of title 49 United States Code, (3) reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under Sections 47114, 47115, or 47117 of title 49 United States Code, (4) transferred to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport, and (5) paid to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund.
- c. Land shall be considered to be needed for airport purposes under this assurance if (1) it may be needed for aeronautical purposes (including runway protection zones) or serve as noise buffer land, and (2) the revenue from interim uses of such land contributes to the financial self-sufficiency of the airport. Further, land purchased with a grant received by an airport operator or owner before December 31, 1987, will be considered to be needed for airport purposes if the Secretary or Federal agency making such grant before December 31, 1987, was

notified by the operator or owner of the uses of such land, did not object to such use, and the land continues to be used for that purpose, such use having commenced no later than December 15, 1989.

d. Disposition of such land under (a) (b) or (c) will be subject to the retention or reservation of any interest or right therein necessary to ensure that such land will only be used for purposes which are compatible with noise levels associated with operation of the airport.

32. Engineering and Design Services.

It will award each contract, or sub-contract for program management, construction management, planning studies, feasibility studies, architectural services, preliminary engineering, design, engineering, surveying, mapping or related services with respect to the project in the same manner as a contract for architectural and engineering services is negotiated under Title IX of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 or an equivalent qualifications-based requirement prescribed for or by the sponsor of the airport.

33. Foreign Market Restrictions.

It will not allow funds provided under this grant to be used to fund any project which uses any product or service of a foreign country during the period in which such foreign country is listed by the United States Trade Representative as denying fair and equitable market opportunities for products and suppliers of the United States in procurement and construction.

34. Policies, Standards, and Specifications.

It will carry out the project in accordance with policies, standards, and specifications approved by the Secretary including, but not limited to, the advisory circulars listed in the Current FAA Advisory Circulars for AIP projects, dated December 31, 2015 and included in this grant, and in accordance with applicable state policies, standards, and specifications approved by the Secretary.

35. Relocation and Real Property Acquisition.

- a. It will be guided in acquiring real property, to the greatest extent practicable under State law, by the land acquisition policies in Subpart B of 49 CFR Part 24 and will pay or reimburse property owners for necessary expenses as specified in Subpart B.
- b. It will provide a relocation assistance program offering the services described in Subpart C and fair and reasonable relocation payments and assistance to displaced persons as required in Subpart D and E of 49 CFR Part 24.
- c. It will make available within a reasonable period of time prior to displacement, comparable replacement dwellings to displaced persons in accordance with Subpart E of 49 CFR Part 24.

36. Access By Intercity Buses.

The airport owner or operator will permit, to the maximum extent practicable, intercity buses or other modes of transportation to have access to the airport; however, it has no obligation to fund special facilities for intercity buses or for other modes of transportation.

37. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises.

The sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of any DOT-assisted contract covered by 49 CFR Part 26, or in the award and performance of any concession activity contract covered by 49 CFR Part 23. In addition, the sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the administration of its DBE and ACDBE programs or the requirements of 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26. The sponsor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26 to ensure

nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts, and/or concession contracts. The sponsor's DBE and ACDBE programs, as required by 49 CFR Parts 26 and 23, and as approved by DOT, are incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of these programs is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification to the sponsor of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under Parts 26 and 23 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1936 (31 U.S.C. 3801).

38. Hangar Construction.

If the airport owner or operator and a person who owns an aircraft agree that a hangar is to be constructed at the airport for the aircraft at the aircraft owner's expense, the airport owner or operator will grant to the aircraft owner for the hangar a long term lease that is subject to such terms and conditions on the hangar as the airport owner or operator may impose.

39. Competitive Access.

- a. If the airport owner or operator of a medium or large hub airport (as defined in section 47102 of title 49, U.S.C.) has been unable to accommodate one or more requests by an air carrier for access to gates or other facilities at that airport in order to allow the air carrier to provide service to the airport or to expand service at the airport, the airport owner or operator shall transmit a report to the Secretary that-
 - 1) Describes the requests;
 - 2) Provides an explanation as to why the requests could not be accommodated; and
 - 3) Provides a time frame within which, if any, the airport will be able to accommodate the requests.
- b. Such report shall be due on either February 1 or August 1 of each year if the airport has been unable to accommodate the request(s) in the six month period prior to the applicable due date.



Current FAA Advisory Circulars Required for Use in AIP Funded and PFC Approved Projects

Updated: 12/31/2015

View the most current versions of these ACs and any associated changes at: http://www.faa.gov/airports/resources/advisorycirculars

NUMBER	TITLE
70/7460-1L	Obstruction Marking and Lighting
150/5020-1	Noise Control and Compatibility Planning for Airports
150/5070-6B Changes 1- 2	Airport Master Plans
150/5070-7 Change 1	The Airport System Planning Process
150/5100-13B	Development of State Standards for Nonprimary Airports
150/5200-28E	Notices to Airmen (NOTAMS) for Airport Operators
150/5200-30C Change 1	Airport Winter Safety And Operations
150/5200-31C Changes 1-2	Airport Emergency Plan
150/5210-5D	Painting, Marking, and Lighting of Vehicles Used on an Airport
150/5210-7D	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting Communications
150/5210-13C	Airport Water Rescue Plans and Equipment
150/5210-14B	Aircraft Rescue Fire Fighting Equipment, Tools and Clothing
150/5210-15A	Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting Station Building Design
150/5210-18A	Systems for Interactive Training of Airport Personnel

NUMBER **	TITLE
150/5210-19A	Driver's Enhanced Vision System (DEVS) Ground Vehicle Operations on Airports
150/5220-10E	Guide Specification for Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) Vehicles
150/5220-16D	Automated Weather Observing Systems (AWOS) for Non-Federal Applications
150/5220-17B	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) Training Facilities
150/5220-18A	Buildings for Storage and Maintenance of Airport Snow and Ice Control Equipment and Materials
150/5220-20A	Airport Snow and Ice Control Equipment
150/5220-21C	Aircraft Boarding Equipment
150/5220-22B	Engineered Materials Arresting Systems (EMAS) for Aircraft Overruns
150/5220-23	Frangible Connections
150/5220-24	Foreign Object Debris Detection Equipment
150/5220-25	Airport Avian Radar Systems
150/5220-26 Change 1	Airport Ground Vehicle Automatic Dependent Surveillance - Broadcast (ADS-B) Out Squitter Equipment
150/5300-7B	FAA Policy on Facility Relocations Occasioned by Airport Improvements of Changes
150/5300-13A Change 1	Airport Design
150/5300-14C	Design of Aircraft Deicing Facilities
150/5300-16A	General Guidance and Specifications for Aeronautical Surveys: Establishment of Geodetic Control and Submission to the National Geodetic Survey
150/5300-17C	Standards for Using Remote Sensing Technologies in Airport Surveys
150/5300-18C	Survey and Data Standards for Submission of Aeronautical Data Using Airports GIS
150/5300-18B Change 1	General Guidance and Specifications for Submission of Aeronautical Surveys to NGS: Field Data Collection and Geographic Information System (GIS) Standards
150/5320-5D	Airport Drainage Design
150/5320-6E	Airport Pavement Design and Evaluation

NUMBER (2)	TITLE	
150/5320-12C Changes 1-8	Measurement, Construction, and Maintenance of Skid Resistant Airport Pavement Surfaces	
150/5320-15A	Management of Airport Industrial Waste	
150/5235-4B	Runway Length Requirements for Airport Design	
150/5335-5C	Standardized Method of Reporting Airport Pavement Strength - PCN	
150/5340-1L	Standards for Airport Markings	
150/5340-5D	Segmented Circle Airport Marker System	
150/5340-18F	Standards for Airport Sign Systems	
150/5340-26C	Maintenance of Airport Visual Aid Facilities	
150/5340-30H	Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids	
150/5345-3G	Specification for L-821, Panels for the Control of Airport Lighting	
150/5345-5B	Circuit Selector Switch	
150/5345-7F	Specification for L-824 Underground Electrical Cable for Airport Lighting Circuits	
150/5345-10H	Specification for Constant Current Regulators and Regulator Monitors	
150/5345-12F	Specification for Airport and Heliport Beacons	
150/5345-13B	Specification for L-841 Auxiliary Relay Cabinet Assembly for Pilot Control of Airport Lighting Circuits	
150/5345-26D	FAA Specification For L-823 Plug and Receptacle, Cable Connectors	
150/5345-27E	Specification for Wind Cone Assemblies	
150/5345-28G	Precision Approach Path Indicator (PAPI) Systems	
150/5345-39D	Specification for L-853, Runway and Taxiway Retro reflective Markers	
150/5345-42H	Specification for Airport Light Bases, Transformer Housings, Junction Boxes, and Accessories	
150/5345-43G	Specification for Obstruction Lighting Equipment	
150/5345-44K	Specification for Runway and Taxiway Signs	
150/5345-45C	Low-Impact Resistant (LIR) Structures	

NUMBER	TITLE
150/5345-46D	Specification for Runway and Taxiway Light Fixtures
150/5345-47C	Specification for Series to Series Isolation Transformers for Airport Lighting Systems
150/5345-49C	Specification L-854, Radio Control Equipment
150/5345-50B	Specification for Portable Runway and Taxiway Lights
150/5345-51B	Specification for Discharge-Type Flashing Light Equipment
150/5345-52A	Generic Visual Glideslope Indicators (GVGI)
150/5345-53D	Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program
150/5345-54B	Specification for L-884, Power and Control Unit for Land and Hold Short Lighting Systems
150/5345-55A	Specification for L-893, Lighted Visual Aid to Indicate Temporary Runway Closure
150/5345-56B	Specification for L-890 Airport Lighting Control and Monitoring System (ALCMS)
150/5360-12F	Airport Signing and Graphics
150/5360-13 Change 1	Planning and Design Guidelines for Airport Terminal Facilities
150/5360-14	Access to Airports By Individuals With Disabilities
150/5370-2F	Operational Safety on Airports During Construction
150/5370-10G	Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports
150/5370-11B	Use of Nondestructive Testing in the Evaluation of Airport Pavements
150/5370-13A	Off-Peak Construction of Airport Pavements Using Hot-Mix Asphalt
150/5370-15B	Airside Applications for Artificial Turf
150/5370-16	Rapid Construction of Rigid (Portland Cement Concrete) Airfield Pavements
150/5370-17	Airside Use of Heated Pavement Systems
150/5380-6C	Guidelines and Procedures for Maintenance of Airport Pavements
150/5380-9	Guidelines and Procedures for Measuring Airfield Pavement Roughness
150/5390-2C	Heliport Design

NUMBER 💮	TITLE
150/5395-1A	Seaplane Bases

THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL APPLY TO AIP PROJECTS ONLY

Updated: 12/31/2015

NUMBER	TITLE
150/5100-14E, Change 1	Architectural, Engineering, and Planning Consultant Services for Airport Grant Projects
150/5100-17 Changes 1 - 6	Land Acquisition and Relocation Assistance for Airport Improvement Program Assisted Projects
150/5300-15A	Use of Value Engineering for Engineering Design of Airports Grant Projects
150/5320-17A	Airfield Pavement Surface Evaluation and Rating (PASER) Manuals
150/5370-12B	Quality Management for Federally Funded Airport Construction Projects
150/5380-6C	Guidelines and Procedures for Maintenance of Airport Pavements
150/5380-7B	Airport Pavement Management Program
150/5380-9	Guidelines and Procedures for Measuring Airfield Pavement Roughness



APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL ASSISTANCE

PROPOSED GRANT NO. AIP 3-48-0361-026-2016

Improve Terminal Building – Boarding
Bridges
Phase 12

June 28, 2016

Killeen Fort Hood Regional Airport Killeen, Texas

OMB Number: 4040-0004 Expiration Date: 03/31/2012

Application for Federal Assistan	ce SF-424	
. Type of Submission	* 2. Type of Applica	ation * If Revision, select appropriate letter(s):
☐ Preapplication	✓ New	
✓ Application	Continuation	* Other (Specify)
☐ Changed/Corrected Application	Revision	
* 3. Date Received:	4. Application	Identifier:
5a. Federal Entity Identifier:		* 5b. Federal Award Identifier:
State Use Only:		
6. Date Received by State:		7. State Application Identifier:
8. APPLICANT INFORMATION:		
* a. Legal Name: City of Killeen		t. O C I BUNG
* b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification	Number (EIN/TIN):	*c. Organizational DUNS:
74 - 6001504 d. Address:		614829344
* Street1: 8101 South Clear Cre	ok Pd	
Street 2: Box C	ick Nu	
* City: Killeen		
County: Bell		
* State: Texas		
rovince:		
, Country:		*Zip/ Postal Code: 76549
e. Organizational Unit:	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Department Name:		Division Name:
Killeen Fort Hood Regional Airp	ort	
f Name and contact information of no	rean to be contacte	d on matters involving this application:
Prefix: Mr.		• 1,
Middle Name:	1 11	st Name: Matthew
* Last Name: Van Valkenburgh		
Suffix: A.A.E.		
Title: Executive Director of Avia		
Organizational Affiliation:		
* Telephone Number: 254.501.870		Fax Number: 254.501.8744
* Email: mvanvalkenburgh@kille	entexas.gov	

Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type: C. City or Township Government Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type: - Select One -
Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type: - Select One -
Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type: - Select One -
* Other (specify):
* 10. Name of Federal Agency: Federal Aviation Administration, Southwest Region, Texas Airports Division Office
11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:
20.106
CFDA Title:
Airport Improvement Program
12. Funding Opportunity Number:
Title:
J
13. Competition Identification Number:
Title:
14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):
Cities: Killeen, Fort Hood, Belton, Copperas Cove, Harker Heights, Lampasas, Temple Counties: Bell, Burnet, Coryell, Lampasas, Williamson
* 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:
Final design, bidding, procurement, construction administration, construction management for improvements to the terminal building, boarding bridges - phase 2
Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions.

OMB Number: 4040-0004 Expiration Date: 03/31/2012

Application for Federal Assistanc	e SF-424
Congressional Districts Of:	
* a. Applicant Texas - 31st	* b. Program/Project: Texas - 31st
Attach an additional list of Program/Pr	ject Congressional Districts if needed.
17. Proposed Project:	
* a. Start Date: September 2016	* b. End Date: November 2017
18. Estimated Funding (\$):	
*a. Federal	\$540,000.00
*b. Applicant	\$60,000.00
*c. State	· - · /
*d. Local	
*e. Other *f. Program Income	
*g, TOTAL	¢eno non no
	\$600,000.00 v By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?
Yes No *By signing this application, I certify herein are true, complete and accurate with any resulting terms if I accept an me to criminal, civil, or administrative **I AGREE* **The list of certifications and assurance	ny Federal Debt? (If "Yes", provide explanation.) (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications** and (2) that the statements to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject benalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001).
agency specific instructions. Authorized Representative:	
Prefix: Mr.	*First Name: Matthew
Mr.	Matthew
Middle Name:	
*Last Name: Van Valkenburgh	
Suffix: A.A.E.	
*Title: Executive Director of Avia	tion
*Telephone Number: 254.501.870	Fax Number: 254.501.8744
*Email: mvanvalkenburgh@kille	entexas.gov
*Signature of Authorized Representat	ve: Date Signed: 06.24.16



Application for Federal Assistance (Development Projects)

PART II - PROJECT APPROVAL INFORMATION

SECT	TION A
Item 1. Does this assistance request require State, local, regional,	Name of Governing Body:
or other priority rating?	Priority:
Item 2. Does this assistance request require State, or local advisory, educational or health clearances?	Name of Agency or Board:
☐ Yes ☑ No	(Attach Documentation)
Item 3. Does this assistance request require clearinghouse review in accordance with OMB Circular A-95? ☐ Yes ☑ No	(Attach Comments)
Item 4. Does this assistance request require State, local, regional,	Name of Approving Agency:
or other planning approval?	Date:
Item 5. Is the proposal project covered by an approved comprehensive plan?	Check one: State Local
☑ Yes □ No	Regional Location of Plan: Airport Office
Item 6. Will the assistance requested serve a Federal installation? Ves No	Name of Federal Installation: Fort Hood, Texas Federal Population benefiting from Project: 70,000
Item 7. Will the assistance requested be on Federal land or installation?	Name of Federal Installation: Fort Hood, Texas Location of Federal Land:
☑ Yes □ No	Killeen, Texas Percent of Project: 100 %
Item 8. Will the assistance requested have an impact or effect on the environment? ☐ Yes ☑ No	(See instructions for additional information to be provided.)
Item 9. Will the assistance requested cause the displacement of individuals, families, businesses, or farms? \[\textstyle{\textstyle{\textstyle{1}}}\] Yes \[\textstyle{\textstyle{2}}\] No	Number of: Individuals: Families: Businesses: Farms:
Item 10. Is there other related Federal assistance on this project previous, pending, or anticipated? Yes No	(See instructions for additional information to be provided.)

PART II - SECTION C

The Sponsor hereby represents and certifies as follows:

1. Compatible Land Use – The Sponsor has taken the following actions to assure compatible usage of land adjacent to or in the vicinity of the airport:

All property 1800 feet east of the runway, two miles west of the runway, and five miles beyond the ends of the runway are part of the Fort Hood military reservation. The City of Killeen has annexed the terminal site and lands within 500 feet of Clear Creek Drive to preclude non-compatible land use near the airport

2. Defaults – The Sponsor is not in default on any obligation to the United States or any agency of the United States Government relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of any airport, except as stated herewith:

None

3. Possible Disabilities – There are no facts or circumstances (including the existence of effective or proposed leases, use agreements or other legal instruments affecting use of the Airport or the existence of pending litigation or other legal proceedings) which in reasonable probability might make it impossible for the Sponsor to carry out and complete the Project or carry out the provisions of the Grant Assurances, either by limiting its legal or financial ability or otherwise, except as follows:

None

4. Consistency with Local Plans – The project is reasonably consistent with plans (existing at the time of submission of this application) of public agencies that are authorized by the State in which the project is located to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport.

Yes

5. Consideration of Local Interest – It has given fair consideration to the interest of communities in or near where the project may be located.

Yes

6. Consultation with Users – In making a decision to undertake any airport development project under Title 49, United States Code, it has undertaken reasonable consultations with affected parties using the airport which project is proposed.

Yes

7. Public Hearings – In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway or a major runway extension, it has afforded the opportunity for public hearings for the purpose of considering the economic, social, and environmental effects of the airport or runway location and its consistency with goals and objectives of such planning as has been carried out by the community and it shall, when requested by the Secretary, submit a copy of the transcript of such hearings to the Secretary. Further, for such projects, it has on its management board either voting representation from the communities where the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary concerning a proposed project.

N/A

8. Air and Water Quality Standards — In projects involving airport location, a major runway extension, or runway location it will provide for the Governor of the state in which the project is located to certify in writing to the Secretary that the project will be located, designed, constructed, and operated so as to comply with applicable and air and water quality standards. In any case where such standards have not been approved and where applicable air and water quality standards have been promulgated by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, certification shall be obtained from such Administrator. Notice of certification or refusal to certify shall be provided within sixty days after the project application has been received by the Secretary.

N/A

OMB CONTROL NUMBER: 2120-0569 OMB EXPIRATION DATE: 4/30/2017

PARTII – SECTION C (Continued)
9. Exclusive Rights – There is no grant of an exclusive right for the conduct of any aeronautical activity at any airport owned or controlled by the Sponsor except as follows: None
10. Land – (a) The sponsor ho lds the following property interest in the following areas of land* which are to be developed or used as part of or in connection with the Airport subject to the following exceptions, encumbrances, and adverse interests, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit "A":
The City of Killeen has a fifty-year property lease with the U.S. Army for the property upon which the Airport facilities lie. A fifty-year Joint-Use Agreement between the City of Killeen and the U.S. Army provides the City access to the runway and east parallel taxiway system
The Sponsor further certifies that the above is based on a title examination by a qualified attorney or title company and that such attorney or title company has determined that the Sponsor holds the above property interests.
(b) The Sponsor will acquire within a reasonable time, but in any event prior to the start of any construction work under the Project, the following property interest in the following areas of land* on which such construction work is to be performed, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit "A":
None
(c) The Sponsor will acquire within a reasonable time, and if feasible prior to the completion of all construction work under the Project, the following property interest in the following areas of land* which are to be developed or used as part of or in connection with the Airport as it will be upon completion of the Project, all of which areas are identified on the aforementioned property map designated as Exhibit "A"
None
*State the character of property interest in each area and list and identify for each all exceptions, encumbrances, and adverse interests of every kind and nature, including liens, easements, leases, etc. The separate areas of land need only be identified here by the area numbers shown on the property map.

PART III - BUDGET INFORMATION - CONSTRUCTION

SECTION A - GENERAL				
1. Federal Domestic Assistance Catalog Number:	21.106			
2. Functional or Other Breakout:	AIP			

SECTION B - CALCULATION OF FEDERAL GRANT

	Use only for revisions		Total	
Cost Classification	Latest Approved Amount	Adjustment + or (-)	Amount Required	
Administration expense	\$	\$	\$	
2. Preliminary expense				
3. Land, structures, right-of-way				
Architectural engineering basic fees			250,000.00	
5. Other Architectural engineering fees			350,000.00	
6. Project inspection fees				
7. Land development				
8. Relocation Expenses				
9. Relocation payments to Individuals and Businesses				
10. Demolition and removal				
11. Construction and project improvement				
12. Equipment				
13. Miscellaneous				
14. Total (Lines 1 through 13)			600,000.0	
15. Estimated Income (if applicable)				
16. Net Project Amount (Line 14 minus 15)			600,000.0	
17. Less: Ineligible Exclusions				
18. Add: Contingencies				
19. Total Project Amt. (Excluding Rehabilitation Grants)			600,000.0	
20. Federal Share requested of Line 19			540,000.0	
21. Add Rehabilitation Grants Requested (100 Percent)				
22. Total Federal grant requested (lines 20 & 21)			540,000.0	
23. Grantee share			60,000.0	
24. Other shares				
25. Total Project (Lines 22, 23 & 24)	\$	\$	\$ 600,000.0	

SECTION C - EXCLUSIONS					
Classification	Ineligible for Participation (1)		luded From ency Provision (2)		
a.	\$	\$			
b.					
c.					
d			·		
е.					
f.					
g. Totals	\$	\$			
SECTION D - PROPOSED METHOD OF FINANC	CING NON-FEDERAL S	HARE			
27. Grantee Share					
a. Securities		\$			
b. Mortgages					
c. Appropriations (By Applicant)					
d. Bonds	<u> </u>				
e. Tax Levies					
f. Non Cash					
g. Other (Explain)			60,000.00		
h. TOTAL - Grantee share			60,000.00		
28. Other Shares					
a. State			_		
b. Other					
c. Total Other Shares					
29. TOTAL		\$	60,000.00		
SECTION E - REMARKS					
Grantee share will be financed with PFC funds					
STANCE STATE WILL BE INTERIOR WILL I'V TURIO					

OMB CONTROL NUMBER: 2120-0569 OMB EXPIRATION DATE: 4/30/2017

PART IV PROGRAM NARRATIVE

(Suggested Format)

PROJECT: Improve Terminal Building - Boarding Bridges - Phase 1

AIRPORT: Killeen Fort Hood Regional Airport (KFHRA)

1. Objective:

The KFHRA was opened for commercial service in August 2004 with four (4) operational gates with respective passenger boarding bridges (PBB). The PBBs chosen to provide service to the customers were radial bridges manufactured by Dew Company. These bridges have served the Airport, the airlines, and the customer well in the eleven years hence; however, those bridges are now experiencing mechanical and maintenance issues despite the rigorous preventative maintenance programs applied by the Airport. Dew Company no longer manufactures these bridges, nor provide support for the bridges; in fact, the company has gone out of business. The objective of this project is to complete the design and procure engineering and construction management services for the procurement and construction phase of the project

2. Benefits Anticipated:

By replacing the original four (4) Dew PBBs, KFHRA anticipates increased operational efficiency and effectiveness, decreased bridge down time, and decreased annual maintenance costs. New bridges will have fewer maintenance and repair requirements, thus allowing both time and financial commitments to be utilized on other aspects of our facility. After installation of the new bridges, any minor maintenance commitments are anticipated to be supported by the manufacturer. The availability of OEM parts and experienced technicians is expected to reduce the cost of parts and labor. Increased availability is expected to reduce gate down time thereby increasing operational efficiency and capability, and reducing the opportunity for airline conflicts and schedule delays

3. Approach: (See approved Scope of Work in Final Application)

The approach is anticipated to be subdivided into two (2) phases including a design phase and a procurement / construction phase. The design phase will include all engineering, architecture design, and construction management associated with the project. The procurement /construction phase will purchase and install the replacement bridges in such a manner as to minimize the impact on airport operations

4. Geographic Location:

The project will replace existing bridges 2, 3, 4, and 5 at the KFHRA terminal, located east of Runway 33 end.

5. If Applicable, Provide Additional Information:

6. Sponsor's Representative: (include address & telephone number)

Mike Wilson, Operations Manager Killeen Fort Hood Regional Airport 8101 South Clear Creek Road Killeen, Texas 76549 251.501.8700



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

File #: PH-16-032 **Version:** 1 **Name:** Zoning 16-15

Type: Ordinance/Public Hearing Status: Public Hearings

File created: 8/15/2016 In control: City Council

On agenda: 9/13/2016 Final action:

Title: HOLD a public hearing and consider an ordinance requested by Kay Hedden (Case #Z16-15) to

rezone 1.691 acres, being Lot 2, Block 1, Kay H. Addition, from "R-1" (Single-Family Residential District) and "B-3" (Local Business District) to "B-3" (Local Business District). The property is located

at 107 W. Stan Schlueter Loop (FM 3470), Killeen, Texas.

Sponsors: Planning & Development Dept

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: Council Memorandum

Attachment to CCMO

Minutes
Ordinance
Application
Location map
Buffer map
Considerations
Opposition

Date	Ver. Action By	Action	Result
------	----------------	--------	--------

9/6/2016 1 City Council Workshop

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

AGENDA ITEM

ZONING CASE #Z16-15 "R-1" (SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT) AND "B-3" (LOCAL BUSINESS DISTRICT) TO "B-3" (LOCAL BUSINESS DISTRICT)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

This request is submitted by Kay Hedden to rezone approximately 1.691 acres, being Lot 2, Block 1, Kay H. Addition, from "R-1" (Single-Family Residential District) and "B-3" (Local Business District) to "B-3" (Local Business District). The property is located at 107 W. Stan Schlueter Loop (FM 3470), Killeen, Texas. If approved, it will enlarge the "B-3" zoning of this property by .279 acre.

District Descriptions:

A building or premises in the district "B-3" Local Business District shall be used only for the following purposes:

- (1) Any use permitted in the "B-2" district
- (2) Bank, savings and loan or other financial institution
- (3) Day camp
- (4) Hospital, home or center for the acute or chronic ill
- (5) Mortuary or funeral chapel
- (6) Appliance (household) sales and repair service
- (7) Bakery or confectionery: engaged in preparation, baking, cooking and selling of products at retail on the premises, with six (6) or less employees
- (8) Boat and accessory sales, rental and service
- (9) Bowling alleys
- (10) Cleaning or laundry (self-service)
- (11) Cleaning, pressing and dyeing: with six (6) or less employees
- (12) Florist, garden shop, greenhouse or nursery office (retail): no growing of plants, shrubs or trees out-of-doors on premises; no outside display or storage unless behind the required front yard or the actual setback of the principal building, whichever is greater
- (13) General food products, retail sales, such as supermarkets, butcher shops, dairy stores, seafood sales or health food sales
- (14) Cafeteria or catering service
- (15) Marine supplies, sales and service
- (16) Office, general business
- (17) Restaurant or café permitted to offer alcoholic beverages for sale operating under the rules and regulations promulgated by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission, as amended, all of which are adopted hereby and made a part hereof for all purposes. No restaurant will be permitted to dispense any type of alcoholic beverage through any "drive-through" facility or window
- (18) Tennis or swim club
- (19) Small animal clinic or pet grooming shop
- (20) Hotel or motel

- (21) Job printing. Not more than seventeen (17) inches by twenty-five (25) inches page size.
- (22) Gasoline service station, auto laundry or car wash
- (23) Auto parts sales, new, at retail
- (24) A customarily incidental use: sale of beer and/or wine only for off-premises consumption only shall be considered a customarily incidental use in this district, but not in any residential district or any more restrictive business district
- (25) Theaters of general release
- (26) Mini/self-storage facilities a building or group of buildings in a controlled access and fenced compound that contains varying sizes of individual compartmentalized and controlled access stalls or lockers for the storage of customer's goods or wares. No outside storage, sales, service, or repair activities, other than the rental of storage units shall be permitted on premises

Property Specifics

Applicant/Property Owner: Kay Hedden

Property Location: The property is located at 107 W. Stan Schlueter Loop (FM 3470), Killeen,

Texas.

Legal Description: Lot 2, Block 1, Kay H. Addition

Zoning/ Plat Case History:

- 1.412 acres of this property was rezoned from "R-1" (Single-Family Residential District) to "B-3" (Local Business District) on January 14, 2014, per Ordinance no. 14-003.
- Kay H. Addition was recorded in Volume 9758, Page 752, Bell County Plat Records.

Character of the Area

Existing Land Use(s) on the Property: The property is currently undeveloped. It is a level site with little tree cover. The subject property is located between the Q Cleaners and Shoe repair business and a Family Dollar store. This portion of the corridor is predominantly commercial uses with observed single family residential dwellings to the north and south.

Figure 1. Zoning Map

See attachment.

Historic Properties: None

Infrastructure and Community Facilities

Water, Sewer and Drainage Services:

Provider: City of Killeen Within Service Area: Yes

Water, sanitary sewer, and drainage utility services are located within the City of Killeen municipal utility service area and readily accessible to the subject property. However, in accordance with the City of Killeen Code of Ordinances, the developer is required to extend public utilities to the property in accordance with the plan of service validated the Kay H. Addition plat. The property owner and his agents are cautioned that unknown or unforeseen site conditions may require remedial action to provide safe and adequate water, sewer, or drainage service to the property. Further, City of Killeen development regulations require that capacity analyses related to development of the property are the sole responsibility of the owner. The owner or his agents, acting as the permit applicant for the subject property, shall coordinate tie-in to all publicly dedicated infrastructure with the Public Works Department.

Transportation:

Existing conditions: Ingress/egress to the property would be limited to the single point of existing ingress/egress to W. Stan Schlueter Loop (FM 3470), which is classified as a 110' principal arterial road on the City's approved Thoroughfare Plan. No proposed right-of-way taking affects the property.

Proposed improvements: The developer shall construct an access point that will be shared through an existing passage easement with the Family Dollar store.

Projected traffic generation: undetermined

Environmental Assessment

Topography/Regulated Floodplain/Floodway/Creek: The tract does not lie within a FEMA regulatory Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA). However, there is a current Creek Buffer Zone on the headwaters of Old Florence Ditch immediately adjacent to the area in this zoning case. Currently sheet flow runoff exits the property and flows north for approximately 130 feet into a tributary of Old Florence Ditch. The distance from this site and the confluence with Little Nolan Creek is approximately 1.8 miles. Little Nolan Creek flows into Nolan Creek prior to leaving the City. Both Little Nolan Creek and Nolan Creek are currently listed on the TCEQ's 2014 303(d) water quality list for impairment due to bacteria and concerns for near non-attainment for nutrients.

Land Use Analysis

Land Use Plan: This area is designated as 'General Commercial' on the Future Land Use Map (FLUM) of the Comprehensive Plan.

Plan Recommendation: The 'General Commercial' character encourages a wide range of commercial, retail, and service uses, at varying scales and intensities depending on the site.

Consistency: This request is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan.

Public Notification

The staff notified seventeen (17) surrounding property owners regarding this request. Staff received one opposition from Elisa Mojica, the owner of 201 James Loop on Tuesday, August 16th; this has been included for the Council's consideration.

Recommendation

The Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval of the applicant's request for "B-3" zoning by a vote of 7 to 0. As written earlier in this report, the additional area of new "B-3" zoning would amount to approximately .279 acre.



MINUTES PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION MEETING AUGUST 15, 2016

CASE #Z16-15 R-1 and B-3 to B-3

HOLD a public hearing and consider a request submitted by Kay Hedden to rezone approximately 1.691 acres, being part of Lot 1, Block 1, Sandefur Addition, from R-1 (Single-Family Residential District) and B-3 (Local Business District) to B-3 (Local Business District). The property is located along the north right-of-way of W. Stan Schlueter Loop (FM 3470), west of Old Florence Road, Killeen, Texas. The property is locally known as 107 W. Stan Schlueter Loop, Killeen, Texas.

Chairman Frederick asked for staff comments

City Planner Tony McIlwain stated that this is the zoning component of the Kay H. Addition plat that was approved. The request is to rezone approximately 1.691 acres, being part of Lot 1, Block 1, Sandefur Addition, from "R-1" (Single-Family Residential District) and "B-3" (Local Business District) to "B-3" (Local Business District). If approved, it will enlarge the "B-3" zoning of this property by .279 acre. 1.412 acres of this property was rezoned from "R-1" (Single-Family Residential District) to "B-3" (Local Business District) on January 14, 2014 per Ordinance no. 14-003.

The staff notified seventeen (17) surrounding property owners regarding this request. Staff has received no responses.

Staff recommends approval of "B-3" (Local Business District) zoning for the site.

Mr. Bob Mitchell, Mitchell & Associates, 102 N. College was present to represent this request.

Chairman Frederick opened the public hearing. With no one requesting to speak, the public hearing was closed.

Vice Chair Dorroh motioned to recommend approval of the request. Commissioner Beronio seconded the motion. The motion passed 7-0.

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN BY CHANGING THE ZONING OF CERTAIN PROPERTY OUT OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS, FROM "R-1" (SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT) AND "B-3" (LOCAL BUSINESS DISTRICT) TO "B-3" (LOCAL BUSINESS DISTRICT); PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR THE REPEAL OF CONFLICTING PROVISIONS; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Kay Hedden has presented to the City of Killeen a request for amendment of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Killeen by changing the classification of approximately 1.691 acres, being Lot 2, Block 1, Kay H. Addition, from "R-1" (Single-Family Residential District) and "B-3" (Local Business District) to "B-3" (Local Business District), said request having been duly presented and recommended for approval by the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Killeen on the 15th day of August 2016, and due notice of the filing of said request and the date of hearing thereon was given as required by law, and hearing on said request was set for 5:00 P.M., on the 13th day of September 2016, at the City Hall, City of Killeen;

WHEREAS, the City Council at said hearing duly considered said request, the action of the Planning and Zoning Commission and the evidence in support thereof, and the City Council that the request should be approved;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN:

Section I. That the zoning classification of the following described tract be changed from "R-1" (Single-Family Residential District) and "B-3" (Local Business District) to "B-3" (Local Business District) for approximately 1.691 acres, being Lot 2, Block 1, Kay H. Addition, Killeen,

Texas.

Section II. That should any section or part of this ordinance be declared unconstitutional

or invalid for any reason, it shall not invalidate or impair the validity, force, or effect of any other

section or parts of this ordinance.

Section III. That all ordinances and resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the

provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section IV. That this ordinance shall take effect immediately upon passage of the

ordinance.

PASSED AND APPROVED at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of

Killeen, Texas, this 13th day of September 2016, at which meeting a quorum was present, held

in accordance with the provisions of V.T.C.A., Government Code, §551.001 et seq.

	APPROVED:
	Jose L. Segarra, MAYOR
ATTEST:	
Dianna Barker, CITY SECRETARY	
APPROVED AS TO FORM	
Kathryn H. Davis, City Attorney	

Case #16-15 Ord. #



Date Paid: 7/15/1
Amount Paid: \$ 300 · \$ 31115
Receipt #: #31115

CASE #: 216-15

City of Killeen Zoning Change Application

General Zoning Change Conditional Use Permit Name(s) of Property Owner: Kay Hedden Current Address: 4304 Wade Dr. City: Killeen Home Phone: () _____Business Phone: () Cell Phone: () Name of Applicant: N/A (If different than Property Owner) Address: N/A City: N/A ______State: N/A _____Zip: Home Phone: (____) N/A ___Business Phone: (___) N/A ___Cell Phone (____) Email: N/A Address/Location of property to be rezoned: 107 W. Stan Schlueter Lp. Legal Description: 6.488 Acres, Part of the G. W. Farris Survey, Abst. No. 306 Metes & Bounds or Lot(s) Block Subdivision Is the rezone request consistent with the Comprehensive Plan? YES Type of Ownership: X Sole Ownership Partnership Corporation Other Present Zoning: R-1, B-3 Present Use: Undeveloped Proposed Zoning: B-3 ____Proposed Use: Commercial Conditional Use Permit for: This property was conveyed to owner by deed dated May 3, 2016 and recorded in Volume_____, Page_____, Instrument Number 2016-17711 of the Bell County Deed Records. (Attached) Is this the first rezoning application on a unilaterally annexed tract? Yes _____ (Fee not required) No x ____ (Submit required fee)

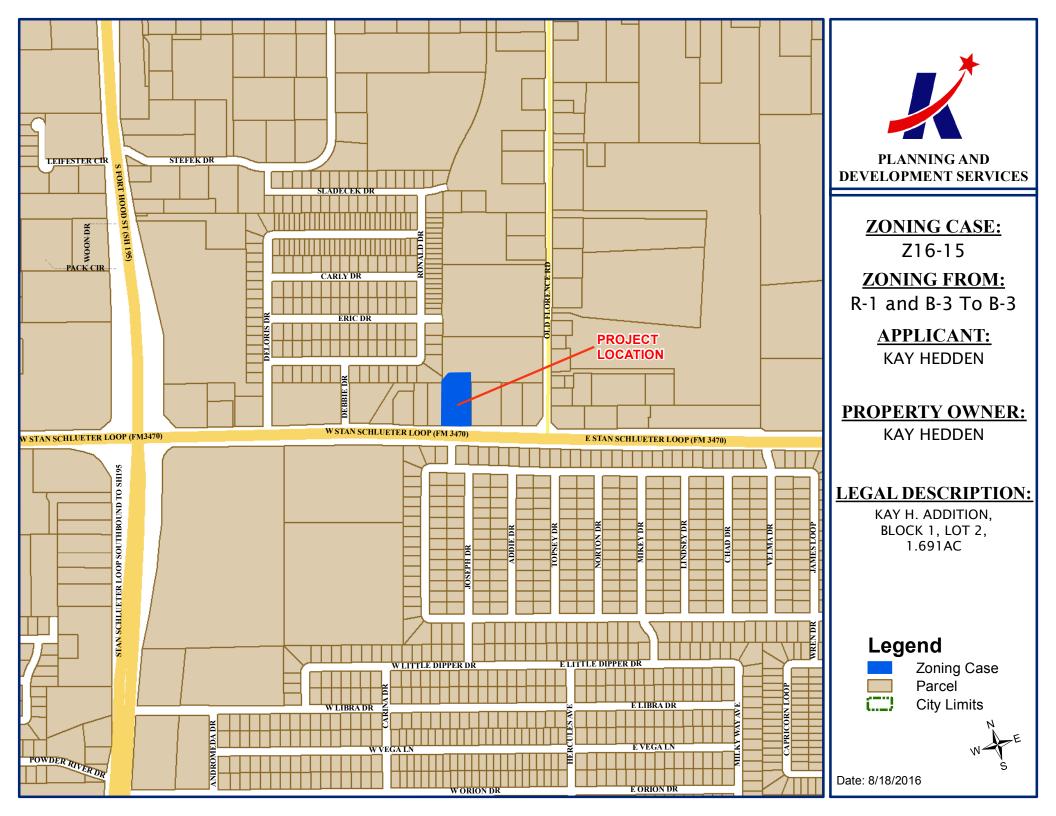
APPOINTMENT OF AGENT

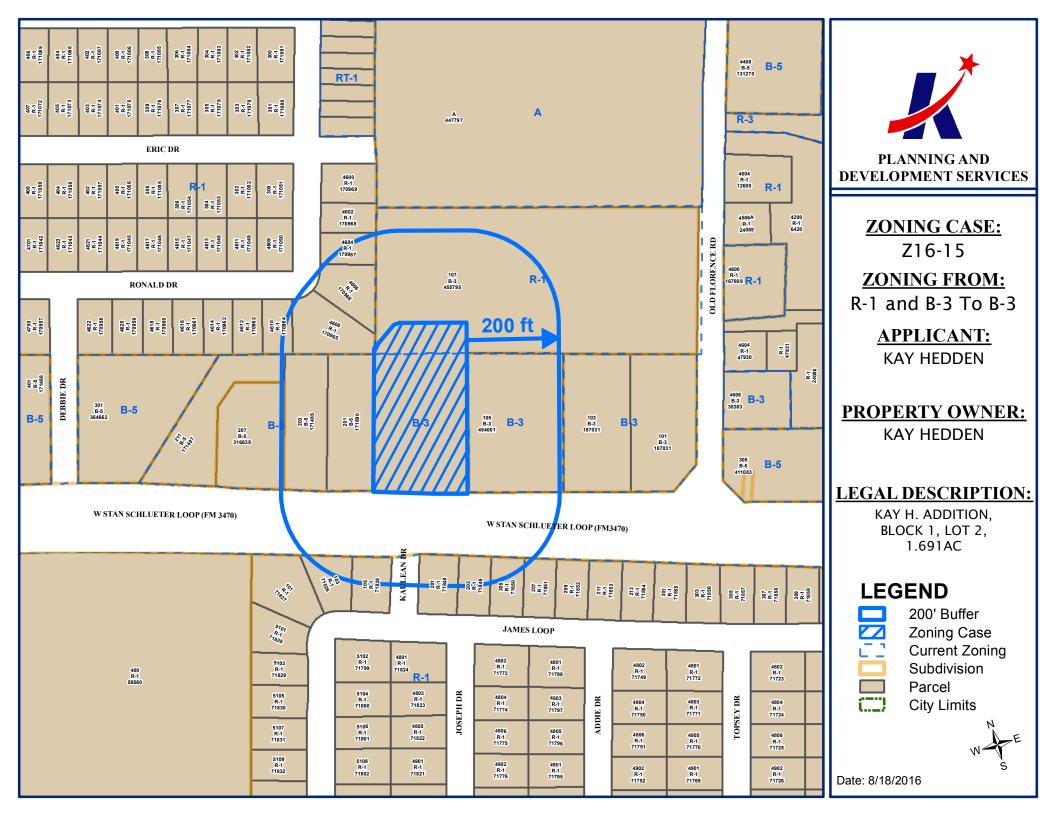
As owner of the subject property, I hereby appoint the person designated below to act for me, as my agent in this request.

Name of Agent: Mitchell & Associates, Inc.

City: Killeen	State: X	Zip:	76540		
Home Phone: ()	Business Phone: (²⁵⁴)	34-5541		Email:	bmitchell@mitchellinc.net
I acknowledge and affirm that signature below, I fully authorize	I will be legally bound e my agent to:	by the wo	ords and	acts of n	ny agent, and by my
representations of factions of right binding waivers of right consent to legally bin and, to execute docu	ntact between myself of and commitments or ghts and releases of li eding modifications, co ments on my behalf welles to this specific zo	f every kin abilities of anditions, a which are	d on my every k and exce legally b	behalf; on me ptions or	grant legally ny behalf; to n my behalf:
I understand that the City will	authority to ace, then the	ne application	on may be	e suspend	ded and I will have to
personally participate in the distribution application are part of an statements made by may age Killeen, its officers, agents, words and actions from all damy property is owned by a corplegal authority to make this bind 'my', or 'me' is a reference to the	position of the application official proceeding of Cent. Therefore, I agreed employees, and third amages, attorney fees, poration, partnership, veriging appointment on believer.	City govern to hold h parties wh interest a nture, or oth	ment and narmless ho act ir nd costs	d, that the and income reliance arising entity, the	e City will rely upon demnify the City of e upon my agent's from this matter. If en I certify that I have
personally participate in the distribution are part of an statements made by may age Killeen, its officers, agents, words and actions from all damy property is owned by a corplegal authority to make this bind 'my', or 'me' is a reference to the	position of the application official proceeding of Cent. Therefore, I agree employees, and third amages, attorney fees, poration, partnership, veriding appointment on belie entity.	City govern to hold h parties wh interest a nture, or oth	ment and narmless ho act ir nd costs	d, that the and income reliance arising entity, the devery re	e City will rely upon demnify the City of e upon my agent's from this matter. If an I certify that I have eference herein to 'I',
personally participate in the distribution are part of an statements made by may age Killeen, its officers, agents, words and actions from all damy property is owned by a corplegal authority to make this bind 'my', or 'me' is a reference to the Signature of Agent	position of the application official proceeding of cent. Therefore, I agree employees, and third amages, attorney fees poration, partnership, veriding appointment on belie entity.	City governe to hold he parties whole, interest and ture, or other half of the e	ment and narmless ho act ir nd costs	d, that the and income reliance arising entity, the devery re	e City will rely upon demnify the City of e upon my agent's from this matter. If en I certify that I have eference herein to 'I',
personally participate in the disthis application are part of an statements made by may age Killeen, its officers, agents, words and actions from all damy property is owned by a corplegal authority to make this bind 'my', or 'me' is a reference to the Signature of Agent Printed/Typed Name of Agent	position of the application official proceeding of cent. Therefore, I agree employees, and third amages, attorney fees, poration, partnership, verding appointment on belie entity. Mitchell & Associates, I	City governe to hold he parties who interest a name of the e	ment and narmless ho act ir nd costs	d, that the and income reliance arising entity, the devery reached arising. Titl	e City will rely upon demnify the City of e upon my agent's from this matter. If en I certify that I have eference herein to 'I', de
personally participate in the disthis application are part of an statements made by may age Killeen, its officers, agents, words and actions from all damy property is owned by a corplegal authority to make this bind 'my', or 'me' is a reference to the Signature of Agent Printed/Typed Name of Agent Signature of Applicant	position of the application official proceeding of cent. Therefore, I agree employees, and third amages, attorney fees, poration, partnership, verding appointment on belie entity. Mitchell & Associates, I	City governe to hold he parties who hat the hold he hat the end of the end.	ment and narmless ho act ir nd costs ner legal d entity, and	d, that the and income reliance arising entity, the devery reader. Titl Titl	e City will rely upon demnify the City of e upon my agent's from this matter. If en I certify that I have eference herein to 'I', detetetetetetete
personally participate in the disthis application are part of an statements made by may age Killeen, its officers, agents, words and actions from all damy property is owned by a corplegal authority to make this bind 'my', or 'me' is a reference to the Signature of Agent Signature of Applicant Printed/Typed Name of Applicant	position of the application official proceeding of Cent. Therefore, I agree employees, and third amages, attorney fees poration, partnership, very ding appointment on belie entity. Mitchell & Associates, I Kay Hedden	City governe to hold he parties who interest a nature, or other half of the end.	ment and narmless ho act ir nd costs ner legal d entity, and	d, that the and income reliance arising entity, the devery reliance Title Title Da	e City will rely upon demnify the City of e upon my agent's from this matter. If en I certify that I have eference herein to 'I', le
personally participate in the distribution application are part of an statements made by may age Killeen, its officers, agents, words and actions from all dimy property is owned by a corplegal authority to make this bind 'my', or 'me' is a reference to the Signature of Agent Printed/Typed Name of Agent Printed/Typed Name of Applicant Signature of Property Owner Signature of Property Owner	position of the application official proceeding of Cent. Therefore, I agree employees, and third amages, attorney fees, coration, partnership, veriding appointment on belie entity. Mitchell & Associates, I Kay Hedden	City governe to hold he parties who hat the hold he parties who half of the end.	ment and narmless ho act ir nd costs ner legal dentity, and	d, that the and income reliance arising entity, the devery reliance Titles arising Da	e City will rely upon demnify the City of e upon my agent's from this matter. If en I certify that I have eference herein to 'I', e
personally participate in the distribution application are part of an statements made by may age Killeen, its officers, agents, words and actions from all damy property is owned by a corplegal authority to make this bind 'my', or 'me' is a reference to the Signature of Agent Printed/Typed Name of Agent Printed/Typed Name of Applicant Signature of Property Owner Printed/Typed Name of Property	position of the application official proceeding of Cent. Therefore, I agree employees, and third amages, attorney fees poration, partnership, vericing appointment on belie entity. Mitchell & Associates, I May Hedden Y Owner	City governe to hold he parties who interest a nature, or othe half of the e	ment and narmless ho act ir nd costs ner legal dentity, and	d, that the and income reliance arising entity, the devery reliance Title Title Date Tite Date Tite Date Tite Date Tite Date	e City will rely upon demnify the City of e upon my agent's from this matter. If en I certify that I have eference herein to 'I', le
personally participate in the disthis application are part of an statements made by may age Killeen, its officers, agents, words and actions from all dimy property is owned by a corplegal authority to make this bind 'my', or 'me' is a reference to the Signature of Agent Printed/Typed Name of Agent Printed/Typed Name of Applicant Signature of Property Owner Printed/Typed Name of Property Signature of Property Owner	position of the application official proceeding of Cent. Therefore, I agree employees, and third amages, attorney fees poration, partnership, verding appointment on belie entity. Mitchell & Associates, I Kay Hedden y Owner	City governe to hold he parties who hold he parties who half of the e	ment and narmless ho act ir nd costs ner legal d entity, and	d, that the and income reliance arising entity, the devery read every read ev	e City will rely upon demnify the City of e upon my agent's from this matter. If en I certify that I have eference herein to 'I', de
personally participate in the distribution application are part of an statements made by may age Killeen, its officers, agents, words and actions from all damy property is owned by a corplegal authority to make this bind 'my', or 'me' is a reference to the Signature of Agent Printed/Typed Name of Agent Printed/Typed Name of Applicant Signature of Property Owner Printed/Typed Name of Property	position of the application official proceeding of Cent. Therefore, I agree employees, and third amages, attorney fees, coration, partnership, veriding appointment on belie entity. Mitchell & Associates, I Kay Hedden y Owner	City governe to hold he parties who hold he parties who half of the e	ment and narmless ho act ir nd costs ner legal dentity, and	d, that the and income reliance arising entity, the devery reliance arising and arising Date ari	e City will rely upon demnify the City of e upon my agent's from this matter. If en I certify that I have eference herein to 'I', e

Revised 07/13/2012





CONSIDERATIONS

Texas Supreme Court in Pharr v. Tippitt, 616 S. W 2nd 173 (Tex 1981) established general guidelines which the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council should take into consideration when making their respective recommendation and decision on a zoning request.

A. General Factors to Consider:

Is the request in accordance with the comprehensive plan?

Is the request designed to lessen congestion in the streets; secure safety from fire, panic or other dangers; promote health and the general welfare; provide adequate light and air; prevent the overcrowding of land; avoid undue concentration of population; or facilitate the adequate provision of transportation, water, sewers, schools, parks and other public requirements?

What if any, is the nature and degree of an adverse impact upon neighboring lands?

The suitability or unsuitability of the tract for use as presently zoned.

Whether the amendment bears a substantial relationship to the public health, safety, morals or general welfare or protects and preserves historical and cultural places and areas.

Whether there is a substantial public need or purpose for the new zoning.

Whether there have been substantially changed conditions in the neighborhood.

Is the new zoning substantially inconsistent with the zoning of neighboring lands? (Whether the new zoning is more or less restrictive.)

The size of the tract in relation to the affected neighboring lands – is the tract a small tract or isolated tract asking for preferential treatment that differs from that accorded similar surrounding land without first proving changes in conditions?

Any other factors which will substantially affect the health, safety, morals or general welfare.

B. Conditional Use Permit (if applicable)

Whether the use in harmonious with and adaptable to buildings, structures and use of abutting property and other property in the vicinity of the premises under construction.

C. Conditions to Consider

- Occupation shall be conducted only by members of family living in home.
- 2. No outside storage or display
- 3. Cannot change the outside appearance of the dwelling so that it is altered from its residential character.
- 4. Cannot allow the performance of the business activity to be visible from the street.
- 5. Cannot use any window display to advertise or call attention to the business.
- 6. Cannot have any signs
- 7. No off-street parking or on-street parking of more than two (2) vehicles at any one time for business related customer parking.
- 8. No retail sales.
- 9. Length of Permit.

CUI HEKE	
YOUR NAME: Eliga Wolles	PHONE NUMBER: 224 58
CURRENT ADDRESS: 201 James	000 Kilew. 74597
ADDRESS OF PROPERTY OWNED: 201	New Long Fuller TV
COMMENTS:	R-1 and B-3 to B-3
1 Obilet Reporter	& this property
bearing I short will	See a big / damager
m my tophoperty	is only to his when
This Newman	is only too his when
solab but I not	Ml. Ausiones
around the area,	they keep RECEIVED
own land why	bother ment 1 1 2016
SIGNATURE:	SPO #Z16-15/ PLAINING
DIGITAL ORDE	STORESTON IN CANADA
FO BOX 1329 KILLEEN, TEXAS 76540 1329 WWW.CLKILLEEN 1	



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

File #: PH-16-033 Version: 1 Name: Hold a Public Hearing for Proposed Budget

Changes

Type: Public Hearing **Status:** Public Hearings

File created: 9/1/2016 In control: City Council

On agenda: 9/13/2016 Final action:

Title: HOLD a public hearing on the FY 2017 Proposed Annual Budget and Plan of Municipal Services for

the fiscal year October 1, 2016, through September 30, 2017, and proposed changes to such budget.

(2nd of 2 Public Hearings)

Sponsors: Finance Department

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: Council Memorandum

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
9/6/2016	1	City Council Workshop		

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

AGENDA ITEM Public Hearing on Budget Changes

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT City Manager/Finance

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The City of Killeen holds several public hearings throughout the budget process. The public is encouraged to be present and participate in the public hearings. Local Government Code requires one public hearing be held prior to the adoption of the final budget. September 13, 2016 is the second of two public hearings on the budget. Public hearings were conducted on September 6, 2016 and September 13, 2016.

DISCUSSION/CONCLUSION

During the September 6, 2016 workshop, City Council gave consensus to move forward with the recommended changes to the proposed budget. The public has been notified of the changes.

FISCAL IMPACT

Proposed changes to the City Manager's proposed budget fiscal year 2017:

Fund	Revenues	Appropriations
Aviation PFC		
Projects	(672,000)	
Certificate of Obligation 2014		
Projects	(990,000)	
Debt Services		
Property Taxes	394,717	
Drainage		
Non-Operating Expenses		(418)
Operating Expenses		(77,368)
Salaries & Benefits		(14,699)
Projects		300,000
General Fund		
Closure of 1 Library		(481,007)
Economic Development		(362,527)
Fleet Replacement Program		(1,236,100)
Intergovernmental Revenue	673,179	

Non-Operating Expenses		(35,439)
Operating Expenses		(915,702)
Property Taxes	392,454	
Public Services		(60,000)
Salaries & Benefits		(1,874,702)
Sales & Occupancy Tax	161,739	
Hotel Occupancy Tax		
Operating Expenses		(34,461)
Salaries & Benefits		(57,170)
Internal Service Fund (FRP)		
Fleet Replacement Program	(1,236,100)	
Operating Expenses		(56,370)
Salaries & Benefits		(60,052)
KFHRA		
Non-Operating Expenses		(10,209)
Operating Expenses		(62,748)
Salaries & Benefits		(10,116)
Projects		715,349
Photo Red Light		
Salaries & Benefits		(106,471)
Rosewood Extension		
Projects	990,000	990,000
Skylark Field		
Operating Expenses		(6,403)
Salaries & Benefits		(641)
Solid Waste		
Curbside Recycling Elimination	(102,235)	(381,280)
Fleet Replacement Program		(2,200,000)
Salaries & Benefits		(177,377)
Water & Sewer		
Economic Development		(362,527)
Non-Operating Expenses		(3,264)
Operating Expenses		(151,790)
Salaries & Benefits		(171,607)

DISCUSSION/CONCLUSION

Council has been considering changes to the FY 17 Proposed Annual Budget and Plan of Municipal Services over the last several weeks. A public hearing is being held to discuss these changes. The public will be notified of the changes made to the proposed budget.



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

File #: OR-16-012 Version: 1 Name: Killeen Arts Commission grant allocations of FY17

Hotel Occupancy Tax Funds

Type:OrdinanceStatus:OrdinancesFile created:7/7/2016In control:City Council

On agenda: 9/13/2016 Final action:

Title: Consider an ordinance approving Killeen Arts Commission recommendations for grant allocations of

FY17 Hotel Occupancy Tax funds.

Sponsors: Finance Department

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: Council Memorandum

FY 17 Arts Commission Grant Recommendations

Ordinance

DateVer.Action ByActionResult9/6/20161City Council Workshop

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

AGENDA ITEM Killeen Arts Commission recommendations

or grant allocations of FY17 Hotel

Occupancy Tax funds

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT Finance

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The City Council may allocate up to one-seventh of the Hotel Occupancy Tax collections for grants to the arts under section 351.101 of the Texas Tax Code for Municipal Hotel Occupancy Tax. The primary responsibility of the Arts Commission is to make recommendations to the City Council regarding the allocation of Hotel Occupancy Tax funds that are designated for grants to the arts. The FY17 proposed maximum funding for the arts is \$187,167.

DISCUSSION/CONCLUSION

The Killeen Arts Commission held a meeting on May 20, 2016. During this meeting, ten (10) applicants presented their grant applications to the Arts Commission regarding funding requests. At the June 10, 2016, meeting of the Arts Commission, the Commission recommended allocation of funding for all ten (10) applicants and administrative costs for the Commission as described in the attached worksheet, totaling \$187,167.

Upon the City Council's approval of the recommended grant allocations, contracts will be prepared by the Finance Department and reviewed by the City Attorney's Office for the City Manager's signature to be effective October 1, 2016.

FISCAL IMPACT

Adequate funding is available for FY17 and will be budgeted as follows: \$185,167 in account 214-2010-415.55-43 for grants to the arts, and \$2,000 in account 214-2010-415.55-99 for the Arts Commission's administrative expenses.

RECOMMENDATION

City Staff recommends that City Council review, discuss, and approve the Killeen Arts Commission's proposed recommendations.



		FY16	FY16	FY17	FY17
Grant Applicant	Event Descriptions	Requested	Awarded	Requested	Recommendation
	Event: Natural Hair and Health Expo Date: October 1, 2016 Description: This event consists of 12-15 workshops on natural hair, healthy eating, fitness and self help. There is entertainment throughout the day and guest speakers on the main stage. There will also be vendors on site selling there goods.				
Armed Forces Natural Hair and Health				10,000	3,000
	Event: Natural Hair Day Date: Monthly Event from Nov. 2016 - Sep. 2017 Description: This event is a monthly gathering to discuss natural hair and healthy eating. It is catered and participants are taught how to make a natural product.			3,000	1,000
Artesania y Cultura Hispana	Event: Fiesta of Art & Culture Date: September 24, 2017 Description: This event will include musicians and dancers from Latin America living in Texas. It will begin with a parade of flags from countries where we have members, and members will wear traditional attire from their respective countries. There will be live, traditional music from Puerto Rico, a performance by the Puerto Rican Kids, and a choreographed performance combining traditional and modern dances illustrating the history of the Puerto Rican Culture.	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Central Texas College Foundation	Event: CTC Geekfest Date: August 11-13, 2017 Description: This event is a fundraising event for student scholarships modeled after the hugely successful "comic con" concept. This event will feature activities targeting adults and youth interested in science fiction, fantasy, super heroes, video games, and technology-related fields. Pop art elements will included anime, graphic novels, literature (including book to film adaptations), makeup artistry, films, costume design, and costume theater.	3,000	3,000	5,000	5,000



		FY16	FY16	FY17	FY17
Grant Applicant	Event Descriptions	Requested	Awarded	Requested	Recommendation
Cultura Filipiniana Arts Inc.	Event: 14th Annual Barrio Fiesta in Killeen "Parol Festival" Giving Light to the Future Date: February 25, 2017 Description: This event is a lavish preparation of music, songs, dances, foods, and parades. The Cultura Filipiniana Dance Troupe will feature Philippines with its diversified ethnic groups.	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Killeen Sister Cities, Osan Korea	Event: International Festival Date: October 1, 2016 Description: This event will recognize and showcase diverse cultural groups, emphasize song, dance, and food from various ethnic groups, and provide vendors the opportunity to offer food and merchandise that represents their cultures.				
		30,000	30,000	7,500	7,500
	Event: Holiday Under the Stars Date: December 2-3, 2016 Description: This is an annual event that features outdoor lighting displays, musicians, soloists, dancers and holiday arts and crafts.	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Killeen Volunteers, Inc. (Celebrate Killeen Committee)	Event: Celebrate Killeen Festival Date: April 27-29, 2017 Description: This is an annual event that features cultural entrainment and arts and crafts for children, youth, and adults. this event will feature a performing artist, a variety of multicultural performances, children's arts and crafts, a STEP performance, and a movie in the park.			15,000	15,000



		FY16	FY16	FY17	FY17
Grant Applicant	Event Descriptions	Requested	Awarded	Requested	Recommendation
IMPAC Outreach	Event: Black Cultural History and Film Festival Date: February 25-26, 2017 Description: This event will increase awareness and interest in the little known events and historic facts which helped to shape our great city. The event will include: historic memorabilia, artifacts, and film. The festival will include a celebration of local filmmakers to include their works, as a Black History Knowledge Bowl, and engage youth in a formal debate. There will be two days of cultural displays, exhibitions, workshops and a host of presentations.			12,000	12,000
Songhai Bamboo Roots Cultural Assoc.	Event: 8th Annual Caribbean Afr'am Festival Date: August 4-5, 2017 Description: This event will showcase different aspects of the African Caribbean, Central American African, Afro Americans and Africans as a whole. The festival will feature a live concert, including local and international artists, as well as activities such as dance, music, drumming, arts and crafts, and a marketplace.	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Vive Les Arts Children's Theatre	Event: Peter Pan Date: October 7-9, 2016 & October 14-16, 2016 Event: Cyrano de Burger Shack Date: May 5-6, 2017 & May 12-14, 2017 Event: Hayley's Workshop Date: June 5-17, 2017 Event: Missoula Children's Theatre Date: August 7-12, 2017	30,000	30,000	38,000	33,667



		FY16	FY16	FY17	FY17
Grant Applicant	Event Descriptions	Requested	Awarded	Requested	Recommendation
	Event: 25th Annual Putnam County Spelling Bee				
	<u>Date:</u> November 18-19, 2016 & December 2-4, 2016				
	Event: Aida				
	Date: February 10-11, 2017 & February 17-19, 2017				
Vive Les Arts Societe					
	Event: Oscar and Felix (The Odd Couple)				
	<u>Date:</u> March 31 - April 1, 2017 & April 7-9, 2017				
	Event: Little Mermaid				
	<u>Date:</u> July 21-23, 2017 & July 28-30, 2017	60,000	60,000	78,000	65,000
Arts Commission Administrative Costs 2,000					2,000
Total Grant Recommendations					187,167
Unallocated Funding		•			-
Total Funding Designated for the Arts		•			\$ 187,167

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE SPECIFIC DISBURSEMENT OF THE PROCEEDS OF THE MUNICIPAL HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX REVENUES; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN:

SECTION I. That the following sum be disbursed in support of arts activities in the City of Killeen during Fiscal Year 2017:

The sum of \$187,167 being part of the proceeds of the Municipal Hotel Occupancy Tax revenues collected by the City of Killeen and allocated for the following purpose:

In accordance with Section 351.101 (a)(4), Tax Code, to the encouragement, promotion, improvement, and application of the arts, including instrumental and vocal music, dance, drama, folk art, creative writing, architecture, design and allied fields, painting, sculpture, photography, graphic and craft arts, motion pictures, radio, television, tape and sound recording, and other arts related to the presentation, performance, execution and exhibitions of these major arts forms, a sum in the amount of One Hundred Eighty-Seven Thousand One Hundred Sixty-Seven Dollars (\$187,167), which amount is not greater than 1/7 of the total hotel occupancy tax revenues collected, as required by law. In addition, grants awarded will reflect the diverse multi-cultural community of Killeen.

SECTION II. That said sums, totaling \$187,167, be specifically disbursed in the following manner:

Armed Forces Natural Hair and Health	\$4,000.00
Armed Forces Natural Hair and Health Expo (\$3,000)	
Natural Hair Day (\$1,000)	
Artesania y Cultura Hispana	\$5,000.00
Central Texas College Foundation	\$5,000.00
Cultura Filipiniana Arts, Inc.	\$8,000.00
IMPAC Outreach	\$12,000.00
Killeen Sister Cities, Osan, Korea	\$7,500.00
Killeen Volunteer, Inc. – Celebrate Killeen Committee	\$30,000.00
Holiday Under the Starts (\$15,000)	
Celebrate Killeen Festival (\$15,000)	
Songhai Bamboo Roots Cultural Association	\$15,000.00
Vive Les Arts Children's Theatre	\$33,667.00
Vive Les Arts Societe	\$65,000.00
Commission Administrative Expenses	\$2,000.00

SECTION III. That disbursement of funds authorized in Section II is contingent upon the recipient's initial and continued eligibility and compliance under the provision of Section 351.101 (a) (4), Tax Code. In addition, grants awarded under Section II will reflect the diverse multi-cultural community of Killeen.

SECTION IV. That such disbursements authorized under Section II shall lapse at the end of the fiscal year (September 30, 2017) to the extent that they shall not have been expended or lawfully encumbered. Any organization that shall receive funds provided for herein shall from time to time, as requested by the City Council of the City of Killeen, report on its activities and the use of the funds herein designated, reporting as specifically stated in the individual contracts executed by each recipient.

SECTION V. That if any Section or part of any Section or paragraph of this ordinance is declared invalid or unconstitutional for any reason, it shall not invalidate or impair the validity, force or effect of any other Section or Sections or part of a Section or paragraph of this ordinance.

SECTION VI. That this ordinance shall be effective immediately upon its passage according to law.

PASSED AN	D APPI	ROVED	at a regula	r meet	ting of the	City	Council	of the City of	Killee	n,
Texas, this	9th	day o	of	Augi	ust		, 20	16, at which r	neeting	a
quorum was 1	present,	held in	accordance	with	provisions	of	V.T.C.A.,	Government	Code,	§
551.001 et. sed	q.									
				APl	PROVED:					
									_	
				Jose	e L. Segarra	ı, M	AYOR			
ATTEST:										
Dianna Barker										
CITY SECRE	TARY									
APPROVED	AS TO	FORM:								

Kathryn H. Davis CITY ATTORNEY



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

Version: 1 File #: OR-16-013 Name: FY2017 Proposed Rates and Fees Amendment

Status: Type: Ordinance Ordinances File created: 8/31/2016 In control: City Council

On agenda: 9/13/2016 Final action:

Title: Consider an ordinance amending Chapter 2 (Fees) and Chapter 30 (Water, Sewers and Sewage

Disposal) of the City of Killeen Code of Ordinances by adjusting Community Service Fees and

implementing a Water Rate Design Change.

Sponsors: Finance Department, Public Works Department, Water & Sewer, Community Services Department,

Cemetery, Golf Course

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: **Council Memorandum**

Ordinance

Date Ver. **Action By** Action Result

9/6/2016 1 City Council Workshop

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

AGENDA ITEM ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTERS 2 AND

30 ADJUSTING COMMUNITY SERVICE FEES AND IMPLEMENTING A WATER RATE DESIGN

CHANGE

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENTS COMMUNITY SERVICES/PUBLIC WORKS

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Community Services staff briefed City Council regarding additional revenue opportunities available via fee increases in the areas of the cemetery, golf course, aquatic center and parks. At the August 23, 2016 City Council Workshop, Community Services staff received a consensus from City Council to draft an ordinance amending fees specifically related to the following:

- Adult cemetery plot fees;
- Golf course fees related to carts, trail fees, range balls, green fees, annual passes and user fees;
- Family Aquatic Center private reservation fees; and
- Parks and Recreation fees related to swim lessons.

In relation to the proposed changes to Chapter 30 of the Code of Ordinance, during the 2013-2015 time periods, City Council directed City Management to enter into professional services agreements with professional consultants to develop rate models for the Solid Waste, Water and Sewer and Drainage Utility Funds. A rate study is conducted by combining a comprehensive review of operational expenditures with additional economic assumptions to include, without limitation, a CPI (Consumer Price Index) inflation factor and population growth rates. The rate study analysis culminates into the development of a rate model. The rate models are used to identify rate recommendations necessary to support the Public Works enterprise funds as necessary to plan for future growth, capital outlay, personnel projections, and the best possible service to the citizens of Killeen, as well as to ensure the fiscal soundness of the utilities by adjusting rate structures/designs or fees as necessary for the utilities to remain solvent. A thorough analysis and annual reevaluation of a City's rate models is imperative to determine future courses of action and their effects on the health of the respective enterprise funds.

DISCUSSION/CONCLUSION

The proposed amendments to Chapter 2 of the City's Code of ordinances that establish, among others, Community Services fees that are outlined above and reflected on the attached ordinance represent an opportunity for increasing revenue as necessary to support the provision of services currently provided. The proposal also positions these particular service areas to be at or near the forefront of the surrounding markets that provide similar services.

Similarly, in relation to the proposed changes to Chapter 30, contemporaneously with the development of the FY17 budget, Public Works assisted by the Finance Department, revisited

the rate models utilizing the model development expert consultants, NewGen Strategies and Solutions (NewGen) and SCS Engineers, in order to determine the financial sustainability of the Solid Waste, Water & Sewer, and Drainage funds and to make projections and recommend rate adjustments to ensure the continuous financial soundness of these funds. The results of the modeling efforts were presented to City Council on July 25, 2016, in a Special City Council Workshop meeting.

At that meeting, the findings presented to City Council included projections and recommendations for the next three fiscal years based on the best available data as provided by City staff. In essence, the recommendations for Fiscal Year (FY) 17 were that no adjustments were needed for Solid Waste and Drainage; however, NewGen did recommend the implementation of a residential water rate design change to add an additional tier to the residential water rate design for the purpose of encouraging conservation of this most precious resource. This recommendation was based on a previous study completed by the City in 2013 and is further based on industry best practices. Implementing the recommendation requires an ordinance revision that adds another tier (10,000 - 25,000 gallons) to the current volumetric charge increments and establish costs associated with the new tier and the final tier (25,000 +). The attached ordinance effectuates this change.

FISCAL IMPACT

The fiscal impacts associated with this action are twofold: 1) based on FY16 year-to-date figures, an estimated additional \$189,000 in General Fund revenue for FY17; and 2) an estimated increase of approximately \$548,205 in Water and Sewer Fund revenue that will be reflected in the Water & Sewer Fund sale of water revenue account: 550-0000-322.05-00 for FY17.

RECOMMENDATION

City staff recommends that City Council adopt the attached ordinance amending Community Services Fees and implementing the residential water rate design change.

ORDINANCE NO.	
---------------	--

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 2, ARTICLE VI, OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN CODE OF ORDINANCES, BY AMENDING SECTION 2-150 (c) CEMETERY, (g) GOLF COURSE, (j) PARKS AND (o) SWIMMING POOLS AND CHAPTER 30, ARTICLE IV, OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN CODE OF ORDINANCES, BY AMENDING DIVISION 2, SUBDIVISION B, WATER RATES, SECTION 30-136 (a); PROVIDING FOR THE REPEAL OF CONFLICTING PROVISIONS; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION AND EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council for the City of Killeen finds it necessary and warranted from time to time to adjust certain service-based fees and rate design structures to address changing circumstances and current needs; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has also determine that it is necessary to adjust service-based fees collected by the City's Community Services Department for services provided and rendered to the Citizens of Killeen,

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the City of Killeen to adjust the water rate design structure to encourage conservation of this most precious resource; and,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN:

SECTION I. That Chapter 2, Article VI, Section 2-150 (c), (g), (j) and (o) of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Killeen is hereby amended to read as follows:

CHAPTER 2 ADMINISTRATION

ARTICLE VI. FEES

* * *

Sec. 2-150. Fees.

The following fees are hereby established for the departments listed:

* * *

- (c) Cemetery
 - (1) Burial spaces resident
 - a. Adult \$700.00 \$1,000.00 per space
 - b. Infant \$120.00 per space

- (2) Burial spaces nonresident
 - a. Adult \$1,335.00 \$1,635.00 per space
 - b. Infant \$240.00 per space
- (3) Cremation
 - a. Opening/closing (no setup) \$75.00
 - b. Opening/closing with a chair/carpet setup under pavilion or at gravesite \$100.00
- (4) Infant opening/closing
 - a. No setup \$75.00
 - b. Opening/closing with a chair/carpet setup under pavilion or at gravesite \$100.00
- (5) VA marker installations
 - a. Bronze VA marker installation (with cemetery concrete base) \$75.00
 - b. Bronze VA marker installation (with supplied granite base) \$50.00
 - c. Flat VA marker installation \$50.00
 - d. Upright VA marker installation \$100.00
- (6) Other fees
 - a. Pavilion or gravesite chair/carpet setup for memorial services \$25.00
 - b. Infant disinterment \$75.00

* * *

(g) Golf Course

- (1) Green fees daily/weekday
 - a. Regular $\frac{$20.00}{22.00}$ \$3.00 of these fees will be used for capital improvements
 - b. Senior \$14.00 \$16.00 (60+) \$2.00 of these fees will be used for capital improvements
 - c. Junior \$\frac{\$11.00}{2} \frac{\$14.00}{2}\$ (high school student or younger) \$2.00 of these fees will be used for capital improvements
 - d. Twilight \$\frac{\$11.00}{14.00} \$2.00 of these fees will be used for capital improvements
- (2) Green fees <u>daily</u> weekend and holidays
 - a. Regular and seniors \$27.00 \$3.00 of these fees will be used for capital improvements
 - b. Junior \$15.00; after 2:00 p.m. \$8.00 \$2.00 of these fees will be used for capital improvements
 - c. Twilight \$16.00 \$2.00 of these fees will be used for capital improvements
- (3) Handicap fee \$20.00 \$25.00/year

- (4) Cart shed rental (per year including trail fees) \$900.00
- (5) Annual discount pass (quarterly payment plan is no longer offered)
 - a. Individual twelve (12) month \$900.00 <u>\$800.00</u> (Killeen resident), \$900.00 (non-resident). \$3.00 user fee assessed per round played Monday-Friday. \$7.00 user fee assessed per round played Saturday-Sunday and all holidays. (Killeen residents receive a \$100.00 discount) and Individual six (6) month \$600.00 (Killeen residents receive a \$100.00 discount)
 - b. First Each additional family member \$250.00 \\$350.00
 - c. Extra additional family members \$150.00
 - d.c Senior rate twelve (12) month \$625.00 \$600.00 (Killeen residents), \$625.00 (non-resident). \$3.00 user fee assessed per round played Monday-Friday. \$7.00 user fee assessed per round played Saturday-Sunday and all holidays.(Killeen residents receive a \$25.00 discount) and senior rate six (6) month \$350.00 (Killeen residents receive a \$25.00 discount)
 - e. Senior rate (week-day only) twelve (12) month \$525.00 (Killeen residents receive a \$25.00 discount) and senior rate (week-day only) six (6) month \$300.00 (Killeen residents receive a \$25.00 discount)
 - f. Second additional family member Senior rate (week-day only) \$200.00
 - gd.. Junior summer \$130.00
 - he.. Junior annual (high school or younger) twelve (12) month \$400.00 and Junior annual (high school or younger) six (6) month \$250.00
- (6) Corporate annual dues no longer available)
- (7) Power carts (two people)
 - a. 18 holes \$13.00 (includes tax) per person
 - b. 9 holes \$9.25 (includes tax) per person
- (87) Power carts (one person)
 - a. 18 holes \$15.00 \$16.00 (includes tax) per person
 - b. 9 holes \$11.00 (includes tax) per person
- (98) Pull carts
 - a. 18 holes \$6.00 + tax
 - b. 9 holes \$2.50 + tax
- (109) Club rental (18 holes)
 - a. Regular no longer available
 - b. Premium \$15.00 + tax
- (1110) Driving range
 - a. Discounted driving range pass \$350.00

- b. Bucket of 35 balls \$4.00; 70 balls \$7.00 \$5.00
- (1211) Trail fees
 - a. Daily \$15.00 + tax
 - b. Annual \$475.00 \$425.00 (Killeen resident), \$500.00 (non-resident)(Killeen residents receive a \$75.00 discount)

* * *

(j) Parks

* * *

- (14) Lions Club Park Family Aquatic Center miscellaneous fees <u>-additional family member</u> fee <u>-\$20.00</u> (charged for each family member in excess of the number allotted as part of the family season pass)
 - a. Additional family member fee \$20.00 (charged for each family member in excess of the number allotted as part of the family season pass).
 - b. After hours reservation \$625.00

* * *

- (o) Swimming Pools
 - (1) Pool reservations \$100.00/day
 - (2) Lifeguard (minimum of two) \$20.00/hour
 - (3) Pool admittance
 - a. Adult \$3.00
 - b. Youth (12 and under) and senior \$2.00
 - (4) Swimming lessons \$40.00\$45.00/two-week session
 - (5) Pool passes
 - a. Youth or senior citizen \$35.00
 - b. Adult \$60.00
 - c. Family (up to six members) \$120.00
 - d. Additional family member \$10.00

* * *

SECTION II. That Chapter 30, Article IV, Division 2, Subdivision B, Section 30-136 (a) of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Killeen is hereby amended to read as follows:

CHAPTER 30

WATER, SEWERS AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL*

ARTICLE IV. RATES AND CHARGES

* * *

DIVISION 2. RATES

* * *

Subdivision B. Water Rates

Sec. 30-136. Assessed.

(a) The following water charges shall apply to all residential users for the consumption of water inside the city limits:

0 to 2,000 gallons - Meter size:

5/8" and 3/4"\$12.70

1"\$14.06

1-1/2"\$17.47

2"\$21.55

3"\$31.09

4"\$44.74

6"\$79.83

8"\$119.68

10"\$167.40

Applicable to all meter sizes:

2,001 to 25,00010,000 gallons, per 1,000 gallons\$3.17

10,001 to 25,000 gallons, per 1,000 gallons\$3.96

Over 25,000 gallons, per 1,000 gallons\$3.78\$4.95

- (c) The following water charges shall apply to all apartment, small apartment, and mobile home park users for the consumption of water inside the city limits:
- 0 to 2,000 gallons Meter size:

1"\$14.06

1-1/2"\$17.47

2"\$21.55

3"\$31.09

4"\$44.74

6"\$79.83

8"\$119.68

10"\$167.40

Applicable to all meter sizes:

All over 2,0001 to 10,000 gallons, per 1,000 gallons\$3.17

10,001 to 25,000 gallons, per 1,000 gallons\$3.96

Over 25,000 gallons, per 1,000 gallons\$4.95

- (d) The water rates for all residential users outside the city limits shall be double the water rates for residential users inside the city limits:
- 0 to 2,000 gallons Meter size:

1"\$28.12

1-1/2"\$34.94

2"\$43.10

3"\$62.18

4"\$89.48

6"\$159.66

8"\$239.36

10"\$334.80

Applicable to all meter sizes:

2,001 to 25,00010,000 gallons, per 1,000 gallons\$6.34

10,001 to 25,000 gallons, per 1,000 gallons\$7.92

Over 25,000 gallons, per 1,000 gallons\$7.56\$9.90

* * *

(f) The water rates for all apartment, small apartment, and mobile home park users outside the city limits shall be double the water rates for apartment, small apartment and mobile home park users inside the city limits:

0 to 2,000 gallons - Meter size:

1"\$28.12

1-1/2"\$34.94

2"\$43.10

3"\$62.18

4"\$89.48

6"\$159.66

8"\$239.36

10"\$334.80

Applicable to all meter sizes:

All over 2,000 gallons, per 1,000 gallons\$6.34

2,001 to 10,000 gallons, per 1,000 gallons\$6.34

10,001 to 25,000 gallons, per 1,000 gallons\$7.92

Over 25,000 gallons, per 1,000 gallons\$9.90

* * *

SECTION III. That all ordinances or resolutions or parts of ordinances or resolutions in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION IV. That should any section or part of any section or paragraph of this

ordinance be declared invalid or unconstitutional for any reason, it shall not invalidate or impair the validity, force, or effect of any other section or sections or part of a section or paragraph of this ordinance.

SECTION V. That the Code of Ordinances of the City of Killeen, Texas, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect, save and except as amended by this ordinance.

SECTION VI. That this ordinance shall be effective upon publication.

PASSED AND APPROVED at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Killeen, Texas, this _____ day of September 2016, at which meeting a quorum was present, held in accordance with the provisions of V.T.C.A., Government Code, Section 551.001, *et seq.*

	APPROVED
	Jose L. Segarra, MAYOR
ATTEST:	APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Dianna Barker, CITY SECRETARY	Kathryn H. Davis, CITY ATTORNEY



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

File #: OR-16-014 Version: 1 Name: Ordinance Repealing Ad Valorem Discount

Type:OrdinanceStatus:OrdinancesFile created:9/1/2016In control:City Council

On agenda: 9/13/2016 Final action:

Title: Consider an ordinance repealing the discount for early payment of ad valorem taxes, installment

payment plan and penalties for delinquent payment of ad valorem taxes.

Sponsors: Finance Department

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: Council Memorandum

Ordinance

 Date
 Ver.
 Action By
 Action
 Result

 9/6/2016
 1
 City Council Workshop

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

AGENDA ITEM REPEAL ORDINANCE 56-O; AD VALOREM

TAXES

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT FINANCE

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

In 1956, the City Council adopted Ordinance 56-O, which established a discount for early payment of ad valorem taxes, an installment payment plan option, and penalties for delinquent payment of ad valorem taxes. The discount has been given since that date. Installment payment plans are still offered and penalties for delinquent payments assessed, but the specifics of the two programs have been superseded by state law.

DISCUSSION/CONCLUSION

The City Council reached a consensus to discontinue the discount for early payment of ad valorem taxes. This ordinance repeals Ordinance 56-O, thereby discontinuing the early payment discount, as well as the installment payment plan and penalties for delinquent payments. Installment plans and delinquent penalty amounts are now determined by state law rather than by ordinance.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

Repeal of the early payment discount will result in the collection of approximately \$983,729 in additional ad valorem taxes for Fiscal Year 2017.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council adopt the attached resolution repealing Ordinance 56-O, discontinuing the discount for early payment of ad valorem taxes, as well as the installment plan option and penalties for delinquent payment of ad valorem taxes, which are now determined by state law.

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN, TEXAS, REPEALING ORDINANCE 56-O THAT PROVIDED FOR DISCOUNTS FOR EARLY PAYMENT OF CITY OF KILLEEN AD VALOREM TAXES, ESTABLISHED AN INSTALLMENT PAYMENT PLAN AND PENALTIES FOR DELINQUENT PAYMENT OF AD VALOREM TAXES; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION AND EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on October 23, 1956, the Killeen City Council adopted Ordinance 56-O, which established a discount for early payment of ad valorem taxes, an installment payment plan option, and penalties for delinquent payment of ad valorem taxes;

WHEREAS, installment payment plan options and penalty amounts on delinquent payments are now determined by state law rather than city ordinance;

WHEREAS, the City Council reached a consensus to discontinue the discount for early payment of ad valorem taxes;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN:

- **SECTION I.** That Ordinance 56-O, which established a discount for early payment of ad valorem taxes, an installment payment plan, and penalties for delinquent payments, is hereby repealed in its entirety.
- **SECTION II.** That all ordinances or resolution or parts of ordinances or resolutions in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.
- **SECTION III.** That should any section or part of any section, paragraph or clause of this ordinance be declared invalid or unconstitutional for any reason, it shall not invalidate or impair the validity, force or effect of any other section or sections or part of a section or paragraph of this ordinance.
- **SECTION IV:** That the Code of Ordinances of the City of Killeen, Texas, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect, save and except as amended by this ordinance.
- **SECTION VII:** That this ordinance shall be effective for the 2016 Tax Year, after its passage and publication according to law.

PASSED AND APPROVED at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Killeen, Texas this 13th day of September 2016, at which meeting a quorum was present, held in accordance with the provisions of V.T.C.A. Government Code, §551.001 *et. seq.*

	APPROVED
	Jose L. Segarra, MAYOR
ATTEST:	Jose L. Seguira, Militar
Dianna Barker, CITY SECRETARY	
APPROVED AS TO FORM:	
Kathy H. Davis, CITY ATTORNEY	



City of Killeen

Legislation Details

File #: OR-16-015 Version: 1 Name: Adopting the FY 17 Budget

Type:OrdinanceStatus:OrdinancesFile created:8/31/2016In control:City Council

On agenda: 9/13/2016 Final action:

Title: Consider an ordinance adopting a budget for operating the municipal government of Killeen for the

fiscal year October 1, 2016, through September 30, 2017.

Sponsors: Finance Department

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: Council Memorandum

Ordinance

 Date
 Ver.
 Action By
 Action
 Result

 9/6/2016
 1
 City Council Workshop

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

AGENDA ITEM Ordinance adopting budget for Fiscal Year

2017

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT City Manager/Finance

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Article V, the Budget, of the Charter of the City of Killeen requires the City Manager to submit to the City Council a proposed budget which shall provide a complete financial plan for the upcoming fiscal year. The City Council calls a public hearing to elicit citizen comment on the proposed budget. After due deliberation, the Council may make such changes as deemed necessary. By majority vote, the Council shall adopt the budget on or before the 20th day of the last month of the fiscal year.

DISCUSSION/CONCLUSION

The City Manager has presented the FY 2017 Annual Budget and Plan of Municipal Services to the City Council. One Public Forum, several budget workshops, and multiple public hearings were held so that the City Council, citizens, and staff could discuss the proposed budget. A record vote is required for adoption of the FY 2017 budget.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the attached ordinance be approved and the budget for Fiscal Year 2017 be adopted.

ORDINANCE	
-----------	--

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR OPERATING THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2016 AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2017; APPROPRIATING MONEY FOR THE VARIOUS FUNDS AND PURPOSES OF SUCH BUDGET INCLUDING APPROPRIATIONS OF MONEY TO PAY INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL SINKING FUND REQUIREMENTS ON ALL INDEBTEDNESS; PROVIDING A SAVINGS AND SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES AND APPROPRIATIONS IN CONFLICT WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ORDINANCE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, a budget for operating the municipal government of the City of Killeen for the fiscal year October 1st, 2016 to September 30th, 2017 has been prepared by Lillian A. Farris, City Manager, as Budget Officer for the City of Killeen, Texas; and

WHEREAS, said budget has been submitted to the City Council by the City Manager along with his budget message, in accordance with the City Charter; and

WHEREAS, public notice of a public hearing upon this budget has been duly and legally made as required by City Charter and law; and

WHEREAS, a separate record vote of the City Council is required to adopt a budget that will raise more revenue from property taxes than the previous year; and

WHEREAS, the public hearing has been had upon said budget and, after full and final consideration of proposed expenditures, revenues, financial condition, and comparative expenditures as presented, it is the consensus of opinion that the budget as considered and amended at said hearing should be approved and adopted;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN:

SECTION I. That the City Council of the City of Killeen ratifies, approves and adopts the budget as finally considered for the fiscal year of October 1st, 2016 to September 30th, 2017, a copy of which shall be filed with the office of the City Secretary and with the Bell County Clerk and which is incorporated herein for all intents and purposes.

SECTION II. That the appropriations for 2017 fiscal year for the different administrative units and purposes of the City of Killeen, Texas, be fixed and determined for said fiscal year in accordance with the expenditures shown in said budget, and that the distribution and division of said appropriations be made in accordance with said budget including such amounts shown for providing for sinking funds for the payment of the principal and interest and the retirement of the bonded debt of the City of Killeen.

SECTION III. That pursuant to Section 76 of the City Charter, approval in this budget of items costing up to and including \$50,000 shall constitute the prior approval of said expenditures by City Council, and the City Manager or the Acting City Manager is authorized to advertise for bids for all contracts or purchases involving more than \$50,000 as provided by said Section without further authorization by the City Council.

SECTION IV. That should any part, portion, or section of this ordinance be declared invalid, inoperative, or void for any reason by a court of competent jurisdiction, such decision, opinion, or judgment shall in no way affect the remaining portions, parts, or sections or parts of a section of this ordinance, which provisions shall be, remain and continue to be in full force and effect.

SECTION V. That all ordinances and appropriations for which provision has heretofore been made are hereby expressly repealed if in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION VI. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval according to law.

PASSED AND APPROVED at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Killeen, Texas this 13th day of September 2016, at which meeting a quorum was present, held in accordance with the provisions of V.T.C.A. Government Code, §551.001 *et. seq.*

	APPROVED
	Jose L. Segarra, MAYOR
ATTEST:	
Dianna Barker, CITY SECRETARY	
APPROVED AS TO FORM:	
Kathy H. Davis, CITY ATTORNEY	
CITY SECRETARY DISTRIBUTION: Executive Director of Finance	



Legislation Details

File #: OR-16-016 Version: 1 Name: Ratifying the Tax Rate for FY 2017

Type:ResolutionStatus:OrdinancesFile created:8/31/2016In control:City Council

On agenda: 9/13/2016 Final action:

Title: Consider a memorandum/resolution ratifying the property tax increase reflected in the Annual Budget

and Plan of Municipal Services for the fiscal year October 1, 2016, through September 30, 2017.

Sponsors: Finance Department

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: Council Memorandum

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
9/6/2016	1	City Council Workshop		

AGENDA ITEM Ratifying the Property Tax Increase

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT City Manager/Finance

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Local Government Code section 102.007(c) states that the adoption of a budget that will require raising more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year requires a separate vote of the governing body to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the budget.

DISCUSSION/CONCLUSION

The FY 2017 budget will raise more revenues from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$1,653,368, or 4.3%, and of that amount \$1,103,025 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the property tax increase reflected within the budget for Fiscal Year 2017 be ratified.



Legislation Details

File #: OR-16-018A Version: 1 Name: Approving the Interest and Sinking Tax Rate for FY

2017

Type: Resolution Status: Ordinances

File created: 9/2/2016 In control: City Council Workshop

On agenda: 9/13/2016 Final action:

Title: Consider a memorandum/resolution approving the interest and sinking tax rate for FY 2017.

Sponsors: Finance Department

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: Council Memorandum

Date Ver. Action By Action Result

AGENDA ITEM Memorandum approving the interest and

sinking tax rate for FY 2017

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT City Manager/Finance

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Section 26.05(a) of the Tax Code requires taxing units to comply with truth-in-taxation laws in adopting their tax rates. The City's proposed tax rate consists of two components, each of which must be approved separately.

DISCUSSION/CONCLUSION

The proposed tax rate is 0.7498 and the interest and sinking component is 0.3031.

FISCAL IMPACT

The interest and sinking component will generate \$15,853,159 at the City's estimated collection rate of 98%.

RECOMMENDATION

City Council approve the proposed interest and sinking rate of 0.3031.



Legislation Details

File #: OR-16-018B Version: 1 Name: Approving the maintenance and operations tax rate

for FY 2017

Type: Resolution Status: Ordinances

File created: 9/2/2016 In control: City Council Workshop

On agenda: 9/13/2016 Final action:

Title: Consider a memorandum/resolution approving the Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate for FY

2017.

Sponsors: Finance Department

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: Council Memorandum

Date Ver. Action By Action Result

AGENDA ITEM Memorandum approving the Maintenance

and Operations Tax Rate for FY 2017

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT City Manager/Finance

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Section 26.05(a) of the Tax Code requires taxing units to comply with truth-in-taxation laws in adopting their tax rates. The City's proposed tax rate consists of two components, each of which must be approved separately.

DISCUSSION/CONCLUSION

The proposed tax rate is 0.7498 and the maintenance and operations component is 0.4467.

FISCAL IMPACT

The maintenance and operations component of the tax rate will generate \$23,363,926 at the City's estimated collection rate of 98%.

RECOMMENDATION

City Council approve the proposed maintenance and operations rate of 0.4467.



Legislation Details

File #: OR-16-017 Version: 1 Name: Set the Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2017

Type:OrdinanceStatus:OrdinancesFile created:8/31/2016In control:City Council

On agenda: 9/13/2016 Final action:

Title: Consider an ordinance setting the Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2017.

Sponsors: Finance Department

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: Council Memorandum

Ordinance

DateVer.Action ByActionResult9/6/20161City Council Workshop

AGENDA ITEM Ordinance Setting the Tax Rate for Fiscal

Year 2017

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT City Manager/Finance

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Chapter 26 of the Property Tax Code requires taxing units to comply with truth-in-taxation laws when adopting their tax rates. A taxing unit must calculate and publish its effective and rollback rates before adopting an actual tax rate. The Tax Appraisal District of Bell County published these rates in the Killeen Daily Herald on August 5, 2016. The City has complied with all provisions of the truth-in-taxation laws regarding adopting a tax rate.

DISCUSSION/CONCLUSION

On August 16, 2016, at a regular city council meeting, the Killeen City Council set the preliminary tax rate at the current rate of 74.98¢ per \$100 valuation. The rollback rate for the 2016 tax year is 84.25¢. The preliminary rate represents the maximum rate that can be adopted for the FY 2017 Budget. It is now necessary that the City Council adopt a final tax rate to support the Fiscal Year 2017 Annual Budget and Plan of Municipal Services.

FISCAL IMPACT

Adopting the current tax rate of 74.98¢ per \$100 valuation will generate ad valorem tax revenues in the amount of \$39,217,085, at the City's expected collection ratio of 98%. A total of \$15,853,159 of the ad valorem revenues collected will be allocated to the interest and sinking fund for the retirement of debt.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the attached ordinance be approved and that the tax rate for the City of Killeen for FY 2017 be set at 74.98¢ per \$100 of taxable valuation on non-exempt real and personal property.

|--|

AN ORDINANCE SETTING THE TAX RATE AND LEVYING A TAX UPON ALL PROPERTY SUBJECT TO TAXATION WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN, TEXAS, FOR THE 2016 TAX YEAR AND FOR THE USE AND SUPPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2016, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2017; APPORTIONING SAID LEVY AMONG THE VARIOUS FUNDS AND ITEMS FOR WHICH REVENUE MUST BE RAISED INCLUDING PROVIDING A SINKING FUND FOR THE RETIREMENT OF THE BONDED DEBT OF THE CITY; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Chief Appraiser of the Bell County Tax Appraisal District has prepared and certified the appraisal roll for the City of Killeen, Texas, said roll being that portion of the approved appraisal roll of the Bell County Tax Appraisal District which lists property taxable by the City of Killeen, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Chief Appraiser of the Bell County Tax Appraisal District has performed the statutory calculations required by Section 26.04 of the Texas Property Tax Code, and has published the effective rate, the rollback tax rate, and an explanation of how they were calculated and has fulfilled all other requirements for publication as contained in Section 26.04(e) of the Texas Property Tax Code, in a manner designated to come to the attention of all residents of said City and has submitted rates to the City Council of said City prior to the City Council meeting of August 16, 2016; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has complied with all applicable requirements of the Texas Property Tax Code prior to the setting of the tax rate for said City for 2016;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN;

SECTION I. That the tax rate of the City of Killeen, Texas for the tax year 2016 be, and is hereby, set at 74.98 ϕ on each \$100 of the taxable value of real and personal property not exempt from taxation by the constitution and laws of this state within the corporate limits of said City.

SECTION II. That there is hereby levied for the tax year 2016 upon all real and personal property not exempt from taxation by the constitution and laws of this state situated within the corporate limits of said City, and there shall be collected for the use and support of the municipal government of the City of Killeen, Texas, to provide a sinking fund for the retirement of the bonded debt of said City and to provide for permanent improvements in said City, said tax; and said tax, so levied and collected, shall be apportioned to

the specific purposes hereinafter set forth; to wit:

- A. For the payment of current expenses and to be deposited in the general fund (for the purposes of maintenance and operations) 44.67ϕ on each \$100 of the taxable value; and,
- B. To provide for sinking funds for the payment of the principal and interest and the retirement of bonded debt, 30.31ϕ on each \$100 of the taxable value of such property.

SECTION III. That the Chief Appraiser is hereby authorized to assess and collect the taxes of said City employing the above tax rate.

SECTION IV. That the Director of Finance of said City shall keep accurate and complete records of all monies collected under this Ordinance and of the purposes for which same are expended.

SECTION V. That monies collected pursuant to this Ordinance shall be expended as set forth in the City of Killeen FY 2017 Annual Budget and Plan of Municipal Services.

SECTION VI. That all monies collected which are not specifically appropriated shall be deposited in the general fund.

SECTION VII. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval according to law.

PASSED AND APPROVED at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Killeen, Texas this 13th day of September, 2016, at which meeting a quorum was present, held in accordance with the provisions of V.T.C.A. Government Code, Section 551.001 et. seq.

	APPROVED	
	Jose L. Segarra	
ATTEST:	MAYOR	
Dianna Barker CITY SECRETARY		
APPROVED AS TO FORM:		
Kathy H. Davis		
CITY ATTORNEY		



Legislation Details

File #: OR-16-019 Version: 1 Name: Animal Advisory Committee

Type: Ordinance Status: Ordinances

File created: 9/7/2016 In control: City Council Workshop

On agenda: 9/13/2016 Final action:

Title: Consider an ordinance adding additional citizen members to the Animal Advisory Committee.

Sponsors: Animal Services

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: Council Memorandum

Ordinance

Date Ver. Action By Action Result

AGENDA ITEM Add additional citizen members to the Animal

Advisory Committee

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT City Attorney

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

According to Texas Health and Safety Code, sec. 823.005, a city in which an animal shelter is located shall appoint an advisory committee to assist in complying with the state regulations regarding the animal shelter operations. The committee must be composed of at least one licensed veterinarian, one municipal official, one person whose duties include the daily operation of an animal shelter, and one representative from an animal welfare organization.

DISCUSSION/CONCLUSION

Since its initial implementation, the City Council has added two council members and three citizen representatives. At its workshop of September 6, 2016, Council reached a consensus to add four additional citizen representatives, as well as two ex-officio voting members.

FISCAL IMPACT

None.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the City Council adopt the amendment, as attached.

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 6 "ANIMALS," ARTICLE II "ANIMAL SERVICES," SECTION 6-34 "ANIMAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE"; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION AND EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council has expressed a desire to increase the citizen representation on the Animal Advisory Committee;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KILLEEN:

SECTION I. That Chapter 6, Article II, Division 1, be amended as follows:

CHAPTER 6. ANIMALS

* * * * *

ARTICLE II. ANIMAL SERVICES

* * * * *

DIVISION 1. GENERALLY

* * * * *

Sec. 6-34. - Animal advisory committee.

An animal advisory committee shall be appointed by the city manager and shall be composed of at least one (1) licensed veterinarian, one (1) city official, one (1) person whose duties include the daily operation of an animal shelter, one (1) representative from an animal welfare organization or humane society, two (2) city councilmembers, and seven three (73) citizens, and two (2) ex-officio voting members. The animal advisory committee shall advise and make recommendations to the city council pertaining to animals and this chapter.

SECTION II. That all ordinances or resolution or parts of ordinances or resolutions in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION III. That should any section or part of any section, paragraph or clause of this ordinance be declared invalid or unconstitutional for any reason, it shall not

invalidate or impair the validity, force or effect of any other section or sections or part of a section or paragraph of this ordinance.

SECTION IV: That the Code of Ordinances of the City of Killeen, Texas, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect, save and except as amended by this ordinance.

SECTION V: That this ordinance shall be effective after its passage and publication according to law.